



Be sure to read this Operation Manual and all the Safety Precautions carefully for safe usage of this product. Store this Operation Manual in a place so that it can be referred to when necessary.

#### Manufacturer : EIKEN CHEMICAL CO., LTD.

4-19-9 Taito, Taito-ku, Tokyo, 110-8408 JAPAN

Authorized Representative : Advena Ltd.

Tower Business Centre, 2nd Flr., Tower Street, Swatar BKR 4013 Malta

# Important

• Copyright for this Operation Manual belongs to EIKEN CHEMICAL CO., LTD. and Hitachi, Ltd. Use, reprinting, duplication, and modification of its contents in part or in whole without permission is strictly prohibited.

• The content of this Operation Manual and system specifications may be changed without notice in order to make improvements.

• We are not responsible for any damages or the like if the system is not used in accordance with this Operation Manual.

• In vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Regulation 2017/746

• EN 61010-1	:	Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement,
		control, and laboratory use Part 1: General requirements.
• IEC 61010-2-101	:	Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement,
		control, and laboratory use - Part 2-101: Particular requirements for in
		vitro diagnostic (IVD) medical equipment.
• EN 61326-1	:	Electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use.
		EMC requirements. General requirements.
• EN 61326-2-6	:	Electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use.
		EMC requirements. Particular requirements. In vitro diagnostic (IVD)
		medical equipment.

# Introduction

#### Prior to reading this Operation Manual

OC-SENSOR Ceres is a mobile discrete method fully automated fecal occult blood analyzer (hereinafter referred to as the "system").

The system and its Operation Manual are meant for doctors, clinical laboratory technicians, and those who have received specialized education or training in test procedures that use diagnosis systems outside the body.

Read this Operation Manual carefully prior to use, in order to use the system properly.

Note that using the system in a manner not described in this Operation Manual or under conditions outside the system specifications could negatively impact the system's safety and performance.

Be sure to use the system according to the instructions in this Operation Manual.

All serious accidents occurred in connection with the system need to be reported to regulating authorities of the countries in which the manufacturer, users, and/or patients live.

#### Operation Manual organization

This Operation Manual consists of the following chapters:

Introduction		:	Describes the organization and notation of this Operation Manual, as well as Safety Precautions for using the system.
Chapter 1	Overview	:	Gives an overview of the system, including measurement principles and analysis flow, as well as the names and functions of each part.
Chapter 2	Basic Operation	:	Gives an overview of initial settings prior to use and basic operation of the system.
Chapter 3	Applied Operations	:	Describes advanced operation of the system, such as searching, recalculation, output, deletion, and accuracy control of the test data.
Chapter 4	Prep Functions	:	Describes preparatory functions such as priming.
Chapter 5	Maintenance	:	Describes inspections and maintenance procedures users should follow in order to safely use the system, maintain performance, and discover malfunctions and the like as early as possible.
Chapter 6	Settings	:	Gives details on initial settings for operating the system.
Chapter 7	Error Handling	:	Explains how to read the error screen.
Appendix		:	Explains data processing, analysis operations, printing examples, and errors.

Index/Glossary

#### Introduction

#### **Operation Manual Notation**

This Operation Manual explains matters that must be followed in order to safely use the system, prevent danger to the user and others, and prevent damage to property.

"Warnings," "Cautions," and "Requests"



Indicate reference locations.

# Safety Precautions

Be sure to read this section before using the system.

#### Installation precautions



🛆 Warning	
<b>D</b>	• Make sure that the system is grounded. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to electric shock.
Required	<ul> <li>Connect to the appropriate power supply.</li> <li>Power supply voltage: 230 V AC</li> <li>Frequency: 50/60 Hz</li> <li>Power consumption: 630 VA or lower</li> <li>Socket: The power plug uses a protective earth terminal.</li> <li>Use a fixed power socket (electrical outlet for medical use) that is correctly grounded.</li> <li>Failure to observe this precaution may lead to electric shock or fire.</li> </ul>

Safety Precautions

#### Installation conditions

▲ Caution	
Required	<ul> <li>Use indoors.</li> <li>Install and store at locations not exposed to water.</li> <li>Avoid harmful effects that can result from barometric pressure, atmospheric temperature, humidity, poor ventilation, sunlight, dust, saline matter, or air including sulfur.</li> <li>Install in a location that is flat and free of vibration or impact.</li> <li>Install in a location other than a chemical storage area or in a location free from gas emissions.</li> <li>The installation location must be horizontal.</li> </ul>





#### Environmental conditions

	Caution		
_		• Adhere to the following envi	ronmental conditions:
		Usage conditions	Temperature: 15 - 30°C
			(Within $\pm 2$ °C change during testing)
Re	equired		Altitude: 20 - 80% (no condensation)
			Height of 2,000 m or less
			*Pollution degree 2*
			Over-voltage category II*
		Storage conditions	Temperature: -10 - 50 °C
			Humidity: 10 - 90 % (no condensation)
		Transport conditions	Temperature: -10 - 50 °C
			Humidity: 10 - 90 % (no condensation)

(Note) Items marked with "\*" are standard conditions based on EN 61010-1

#### EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility)



		Precaut
▲ Caution		
	Observe the following to prevent leakage or falsification of data.	
U	• To avoid unauthorized access, restrict the operation of the system to authorized personnel only.	
Required	• Use a properly routed network configuration so that the device cannot connect to the Internet.	
	• When using the device for LAN communication, connect only to computers that have been confirmed to be safe.	
	• Conduct cybersecurity assessments regularly to ensure an appropriate level of data security.	
	• Do not use personally identifiable information for sample IDs and patient	
	<ul> <li>Malicious software or hacker attacks can compromise the functionality of</li> </ul>	
	your equipment. Network security measures for the system connected to the	
	device should be implemented at the facility.	
	- Protect all devices and services used in your facility from malicious software and unauthorized access.	
	- Implement measures to prevent unauthorized attacks from external	
	networks, etc., in the system to which the device is connected.	
	• Regularly protect your data by storing it on external media. There is a	
	<ul> <li>Please review your users and passwords regularly</li> </ul>	
	• Check the USB flash drive in advance for viruses and make sure that no	
	viruses have been detected.	
	Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection by computer viruses.	
	Failure to observe this precaution may lead to leakage or falsification of information.	

Installation precautions



#### Usage precautions

#### Work and operation precautions Warning • Wear protective gear when handling the samples, reagents, washing solution, and test cells. • After using the system, wash hands thoroughly. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection from samples. Biohazard • Dispose of drainage after using the system. • Make sure that drainage does not leak into the area surrounding the device when detaching the drain tank hose. • Make sure the drain tank is empty prior to using the system. Biohazard Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection from samples. • Be careful of sample splattering when removing sampling bottles from a rack. • Be careful of sample splattering when disposing of measurement cells. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection from sample. Biohazard • Do not disassemble the system. • Do not remove any of the system's exterior parts. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to electric shock. Disassembly prohibited Electrical shock • Do not spill any samples or reagents inside the system. • Do not touch the system with wet hands. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to electric shock. Prohibited • Do not mix the washing solution with acid washing solution. Failure to observe this precaution may damage the operator's health. Prohibited



▲ Caution	
	<ul> <li>Correctly connect the purified water/washing solution bottle, drain tank, and each hose.</li> <li>Periodically monitor the accuracy control function.</li> </ul>
Required	Failure to observe this precaution may lead to false diagnoses.
▲ Caution	
	• Do not connect to any device other than a USB stick.
	For details of recommended items, contact the manufacturer.
Required	• Manage external media appropriately. Check for computer viruses before use.
	Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection from a computer virus.
▲ Caution	
	• Use only reagents that have not expired.
	Failure to observe this precaution may lead to false diagnoses.
Required	
A Caution	
	• If the reagent refrigerator becomes abnormally hot, dispose of the stored
	reagents.
Required	randre to observe this precation may read to faise diagnoses.
A Caution	
	• Do not turn off the power while testing.
	• Do not turn off the primary power switch until the system shut downs completely.
Required	Failure to observe this precaution may lead to a damaged hard disk or loss of data.
▲ Caution	
	• Use the designated sample cup.
	• Do not reuse measurement cells.
Required	Failure to observe this precaution may lead to false diagnoses.
🗥 Caution	
	• Do not touch the touch panel with wet hands. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to system breakdown.
Required	

#### Safety Precautions

#### Maintenance and inspections

▲ Warning	
	<ul><li>Wear protective gear when performing maintenance and inspections.</li><li>The tip of the nozzle is sharp. Use caution when handling it.</li><li>The tip of the puncture needle is sharp. Use caution when handling.</li></ul>
Biohazard	Failure to observe these precautions may lead to infection from the samples.

$\wedge$	Request	
		• Inspect the system before starting operations each time.
		• Check that there is no water leakage.
		• No devices other than the designated ones should be connected.
		• The environmental conditions are satisfied.

Request	
	• If the system has not been used for some time, check that the system operates properly prior to use.

Request	
	• If system failure is suspected, do not touch the system, and do not attach a failure notice or other notification. Immediately contact the manufacturer or a legal representative.

# Disposing of drainage and waste Image: Dispose of drainage and waste Varning Image: Dispose of drainage and waste (reagent containers, reaction containers, sampling bottles, sample cups, and measurement cells) appropriately by following the facility safety management procedures and the instructions of the person in charge of infectious medical waste management. (Some examples of infectious medical waste include reagent containers, reaction containers, sampling bottles, sample cups, and measurement cells.) ■ Refer to the usage instructions attached to the reagent for information on how to dispose the reagent containers and drainage. ■ Contact the manufacturer or your legal representative when disposing the system. ■ Wear protective tools when disposing. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to environmental pollution.

# Caution labels and where they are affixed

The following caution labels are affixed to the system.

Understand where the caution labels are and what they mean before using the system.



Safety

Precaution

#### Identification plate



Safety Precautions

Drainage tank

Caution Label	Meaning
$\wedge$	Keep out of operational range during system operation.
the-	Failure to observe this precaution may lead to injury.
	Do not handle drainage with bare hands.
	Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection and pollution.
	(Fan)
•	Do not touch the fan while it is operating.
	Failure to observe this precaution may lead to injury.
<u> </u>	(Connecting port)
	Connect only permitted device.
	When any device other than those permitted is connected, the system may experience
	erroneous operation.

Primary power switch and system switch



# Identification plate

Identification Label (DRAFT)

OC-SEN	SOR Ceres
<b>REF</b> : MV5K00	(01) ************
SN : ********	(11) ***** (21) ******
AC VOLTAGE ~100-240 FREQUENCY 50/60 Hz MAX POWER 630 VA WEIGHT 43 kg	0 V CE IVD X
EIKEN CHEMICAL CO 4-19-9 Taito, Taito-ku, Tokyo, 11	D., LTD. YYYY-MM-DD
EC REP Advena Ltd. Tower Business Centre, 2 Swatar, BKR 4013 Malta	2nd Fir., Tower Street, MADE IN JAPAN P-32-OC90-CE1

# Table of Contents

### Introduction

Prior to reading this Operation Manual ii
Operation Manual organization ······ii
Operation Manual Notation ······ iii

# Safety Precautions

Installation precautions ·····iv
Power supplies and cords
Installation conditions · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Environmental conditions ······vi
EMC·····vi
Security ······vii
Usage precautions ······ ix
Work and operation precautions ······ ix
Maintenance and inspectionsxi
Disposing of drainage and waste ······xi
Caution labels and where they are affixedxii
Identification plate
Table of Contents

# Chapter 1 Overview

1.1 Features of OC-SENSOR Ceres 2
1.2 Application 2
1.3 Measurement Principles 2
1.4 System Configuration ······ 3
1.5 Test Flow
1.6 System Specification 6
1.7 Reagents Used by the System
1.8 System Dimensions 9
1.9 Names and Functions of Parts ······10
1.9.1 Exterior Parts ······10
1.9.2 Internal Parts 12
1.9.3 Accessories and Others 14

Chapter 2 Basic Operation	1
2.1 Basic Screen Operation 16	l
2.1.1 [MENU] screen and functions ······16	Overview
2.1.2 Screen Configuration and Button Operations	
2.1.3 [Analyzing] Screen and Functions	2
2.1.4 [Set reagent] Screen and Functions	2
2.2 Starting the System ······27	Operation
2.3 Logging In	
2.4 Initial Settings ····································	
2.4.1 System Settings ····································	3
2.4.2 Protocol Settings ····································	Applied Operations
2.5 Daily Operation 35	
2.5.1 Flow of Daily Operations	
2.5.2 Setting the Reagent	4
2.5.3 Preparing Purified Water ····································	Prep
2.5.4 Preparing Washing Solution 42	runctions
2.5.5 Washing Solution and Purified Water Settings	
2.5.6 Setting Printer Sheets 44	5
2.5.7 Checking the Drain Tank ······46	Maintenance
2.5.8 Creating CC47	
2.5.9 Setting Samples	
2.5.10 Starting Analysis (Initial Test)	<i>.</i>
2.5.11 Start Analyzing (Retest) ·······62	6
2.5.12 Starting Analysis (QC Sample)	Settings
2.5.13 Additionally Setting the Sample 70	
2.5.14 Checking the Analysis Information	_
2.5.15 Ending the Analysis ······75	7
2.6 Inspections and Cleaning After Use	Error Handling
2.6.1 Removing the Racks 77	
2.6.2 Replacing Cells 78	
2.6.3 Cleaning Various Sections ······84	
2.6.4 Opening Parts Checklist ······86	
2.6.5 Opening the Error Log ······88	
2.7 Shutting Down the System (Shut Down Mode) ······89	
2.8 Processing the Drain Tank ·····91	

# Chapter 3 Applied Operations

3.1 Processing Test Data	<del>)</del> 4
3.1.1 Opening the [Process Data] Screen	<del>)</del> 4
3.1.2 Opening the [Test Data] Screen	<del>)</del> 6
3.1.3 Specifying a {Date} for the Test Data	)0
3.1.4 Selecting {Select-s} for Test Data	)2
3.1.5 Reading "Test Data" Not Displayed in the List (Re-reading) 10	)4
3.1.6 Reading "Test Data" in External Media (Switching the External Media) 10	)5
3.1.7 Searching the Test Data	)6
3.1.8 Outputting Test Data 10	)9
3.2 Editing Sample IDs ····· 11	12
3.3 Replication 11	14
3.3.1 Displaying the [Sample Replication] Screen (Sample) 11	14
3.3.2 Displaying [Replicate (STD)] Screen	18
3.3.3 Saving Replication Data (STD) to External Media	20
3.3.4 Displaying the [Replicate (QC)] Screen	21
3.3.5 Specifying {Select-s} for Replication Data	23
3.3.6 Specifying Replication Data by {Select Item] ····· 12	25
3.3.7 Searching Replication Data 12	26
3.3.8 Editing and Recalculating CC 12	28
3.3.9 Displaying and Printing a Time Course (Sample)	31
3.3.10 Displaying and Printing a Time Course (STD) 13	32
3.3.11 Changing the Time Course Range (Sample) 13	33
3.3.12 Changing the Time Course Range (STD)	35
3.4 Accuracy Control 13	37
3.4.1 Displaying the QC Lot List ([QC lot select] screen)	37
3.4.2 Selecting a QC Lot 14	40
3.4.3 Deleting a QC Lot	41
3.4.4 Opening the [Intra-day/Inter-day] Screen	42
3.4.5 Editing (Recalculating) Intra-Day and Inter-Day Data 14	45
3.4.6 Deleting Intra-Day and Inter-Day Data	17
3.4.7 Selecting Intra-Day and Inter-Day Data with {Select-s} ······ 14	19
3.4.8 Displaying $\overline{X}$ -R Control 15	51
3.4.9 Changing the Range of $\overline{X}$ -R Control	55
3.5 LOG IN/LOG OUT	57
3.5.1 LOGIN	57
3.5.2 LOGGING OUT	58
3.5.3 Changing a Password 15	59

# Chapter 4 Prep Functions

4.1 Initialization	162
4.2 Priming ·····	164
4.3 Washing	166

## Chapter 5 Maintenance

# Chapter 6 Settings

6.1 System Settings ······ 182
6.1.1 Sample Barcode Settings (Common)
6.1.2 Sample Barcode Settings (Detailed Settings for Each Barcode Type)
6.1.3 Rack Setting
6.1.4 Config. 190
6.1.5 Data Output - [Selecting Data Output Destination] ····· 192
6.1.6 Data output - [Online Settings] ····· 195
6.1.7 Data Output - [Test Setting] ····· 198
6.1.8 Output Format Settings (Basic Format)
6.1.9 Output Format Setting (External Media)
6.1.10 User Account Settings ····· 206
6.1.11 Language Settings
6.1.12 Operator Mode
6.1.13 Printing the System Settings
6.1.14 Backing Up System Settings and Protocol Settings
6.1.15 Restoring System Settings and Protocol Settings

1 Overview

4 Prep Functions

5

Maintenance 6 Settings

7 Error Handling

6.2 Protocol Settings ····· 216
6.2.1 Sample/QC Protocol Settings ····· 216
6.2.2 CC Protocol Settings ······ 223

# Chapter 7 Error Handling

7.1 How to Read the [FUNCTION ERROR] Screen	228
7.2 Error Handling Buttons	229
7.3 Cancelling Errors	230

# Appendix

1 Calculation Processes	l Ortenzieur
1.1 STD/QC Sample Measured Data Check ····· 235	Overview
1.2 DA Value Calculation 236	
1.3 Measured Data (Concentration) Calculation and Qualitative Assessment	2
1.4 Prozone Check 238	L Basic
1.5 Reagent Blank Check ······ 240	Operation
1.6 Calculate Cell Blank ····· 240	

#### 2 Printing Example

2.1 Positive Sample Printing ·····	242
2.2 Final Result Printing at Retesting	243
2.3 Printing when STD Sample and QC Sample are Measured	245
2.4 Printing Error Messages	247

#### 3 Error List

3.1 ERR# 0-1001 to 0-3005 (Main)	248
3.2 ERR# 1-001 - 1-200(SS1) ·····	258
3.3 ERR# 2-001 - 2-200(SS2) ·····	264

#### 4 Saving to External Media

4.1 Sample Measured Data Information 271	
4.2 Sample Replication Information 273	
4.3 QC Measured Data Information 275	
4.4 QC Replication Information 277	
4.5 STD Measured Data Information 279	
4.6 STD Replication Information 280	
4.7 Time Course Data Information 281	
4.8 List of Error Codes for External Media Output	

# 5 Management USB Stick Setting

5.1 How to Set a Management USB Stick		283
---------------------------------------	--	-----

#### Index/Glossary

Index	· 285
Glossary	· 292

1

3

Applied Operations

4 Prep Functions

5 Maintenance

> 6 Settings

7 Error Handling

# Chapter 1 Overview

- 1.1 Features of OC-SENSOR Ceres
- 1.2 Application
- 1.3 Measurement Principles
- 1.4 System Configuration
- 1.5 Test Flow
- 1.6 System Specification
- 1.7 Reagents Used by the System
- 1.8 System Dimensions
- 1.9 Names and Functions of Parts



# Chapter 1 Overview

1

Overview

This section describes the general outline and the configuration of the system, "Mobile discrete method Fully automated fecal occult blood analyzer (fecal occult blood test) OC-SENSOR Ceres"

#### 1.1 Features of OC-SENSOR Ceres

- The OC-SENSOR Ceres (hereinafter called "the system") features automatic sample dilution, a wide test range, countermeasures against carryover, prozone judgment, and more.
- The system is always cooling the reagents. Therefore, samples can be tested anytime.

#### 1.2 Application

The system measures the objective material in the sample or hemoglobin in feces by detecting changes in transmitted light by latex agglutination reaction.

#### 1.3 Measurement Principles

Latex agglutination turbidimetry

An antigen-antibody reaction is a specific reaction that occurs between an antigenic determinant and the active group of an antibody. The amount of bonding depends on the concentrations of the antigen and antibody.

A latex agglutination reaction is the clumping of antigen- or antibody-sensitized polystyrene latex particles caused by an antigen-antibody reaction. Light is passed through the reaction liquid to measure changes in the intensity of the transmitted light beam. This method, used by this system, is called "latex turbidimetry."

# 1.4 System Configuration

Before using the system, check the configuration.

Name		Q'ty	Remarks
Main body	Mobile discrete method Fully automated fecal occult blood analyzer (OC-SENSOR Ceres)	1 set	
Accessories	① Software package		
	• Software program	1 set	Installed on the hard disk
	② Racks		
	• Sample rack	1 box	2 pc/box
	• STD and QC rack	1 box	1 pc/box
	③ Tanks and bottles		
	• Purified water bottle (Purified Water)	1	500 mL bottle
	• Washing solution bottle (Wash Solution)	1	500 mL bottle
	• Drain tank	1	5L tank
	• Beaker	1	
	• Replacement bottle for purified water	1	500 mL bottle
	④ Others		
	• Power supply cable	1	
	• Barcode labels for racks	3 pc	"01-10," "11-20," "91-100"
	• Bottle and tank labels	1 set	Already attached to the bottles and tanks
	• Sample cup	1 bag	
	• Thermal roll paper	1 roll	W : 58mm / D : 40mm
	• Binding band	5 pc	
Documents	Operation Manual	1	

#### 1.4 System Configuration

#### 1 Overview

#### Accessories (sold separately)

Name	Product code	Quantity	Remarks
DISPO-11	M-5K12	1 box	55 x 20 pc

#### Option

Name	Quantity	Remarks
Handy barcode reader	1 pc/box	Used to read the calibrator and QC barcodes.
2D code reader replacement kit	1 pc/box	
340 nm detection kit	1 pc/box	Used when developing a new item
600 nm detection kit	1 pc/box	Used when developing a new item
800 nm detection kit	1 pc/box	Used when developing a new item

#### 1.5 Test Flow

The test flow of this system is as follows



# 1.6 System Specification

#### Basic specifications

1

Overview

Name	Specification		
Measurement principles	Latex turbidimetry method		
Method	Discrete method, random access method (max. 3 items)		
Test mode	1-step rate		
Samples	Feces		
Processing capacity	Up to 90 tests/hour (40 seconds per cycle)		
Sample setting	20 samples:10 samples x 2 racks		
Sample container	OC-Auto Sampling Bottle 3 (EIKEN CHEMICAL proprietary bottle)		
	Sample cup (A20)		
Calibration curves	Automatic generation of calibration curves		
Retest	Automatic re-test function		
	Dilution re-test function (x10, x20, x100, x200, x400)		
Reaction cuvette	Five disposable cuvettes (5 x 11 reaction cells)		
Sample dispensing	Sampling nozzle with liquid level detection sensor and nozzle cleaning		
	function		
Sample dispensing range	0, 3-21µL (0.1µL unit)		
	* For protocol settings, please set dispensing volume specified by the manufacturer.		
Reagent dispensing	Sampling nozzle with liquid level detection sensor and nozzle cleaning function		
Reagent dispensing range	0, 30-210µL (1µL unit)		
	* For protocol settings, please set dispensing volume specified by the manufacturer.		
Mixing	Mixer rotating system (with cleaning function)		
Barcodes	Rack barcodes/Sample barcodes and Reagent barcodes		
Prozone check	PRC method, RBC method, OR method		
Check reagent blank	Detection using A1 value check, DA1 value check		
Reagent loading capacity	3reagent sets (R1, R2) and 2 sample diluent buffers		
	Hemoglobin, Calprotectin		
Cooling system	Peltier cooling system surrounding reagent storage area (working for		
	24 hours)		
Thermal insulation system	Reaction table, Silicone rubber heating System		
Light source	LED (wavelengths: 660 nm, 340 nm,* 600 nm,* 800 nm*)		
	*: Optional wavelengths.		
Detector	Photodiode		
Operation control/data	Multiple CPU configuration with internal network		
processing			
External connections	RS-232C, Ethernet		
Sample dispensing accuracy	CV0.5% or less at 10 µL		
Reagent dispensing accuracy	CV0.5% or less at 30 µL		
Security	Whitelist		

Name	Specification	
Inputs	Color LCD (8.4 inch) touch panel, barcode reader	1
Outputs	Thermal printer (58 mm wide thermal paper)	Overview
	Integrated hard disk	
	External media USB connection	
Dimensions	Approx. 360 mm x 625 mm x 545 mm (W x D x H)	
Weight	Approx. 43 kg	
Power	~100-240 V 50/60 Hz 630VA	

Note The dimensional tolerance is +/-10%, and weight tolerance is +/-10%.

#### Sample barcode specification

Туре	Number of digits	Check digit	Remarks
NW-7	5-17 (including start and stop characters)	Modulus 10/3 weight Modulus 16 Modulus 11 Modulus 10/2 weight 7 check DR Weighing modulus 11 Loons	
ITF	6-15	Modulus 10/3 weight	
IND 2 of 5	6-15	None	
COOP 2 of 5	6-15	None	
CODE39	5-15 (Including start and stop characters)	Modulus 43	
JAN	5-15	Modulus 10/3 weight	
CODE128	5-15	None	
QR	6- 50	None	
Data Matrix	6- 50	None	2D code reader
PDF417	6- 50	None	(optional)
GS1 DataBar Omni-directional	6- 50	None	

#### Usable life

Eight years (self-certified [based on manufacturer data]) from start of use (installation)

\* Assuming periodic inspection/maintenance, parts replacement, and repairs/overhaul (as required after inspection) are conducted as described in this Operation Manual.

# 1.7 Reagents Used by the System

Refer to the attached documents for reagents used in this system.

#### Reagents for hemoglobin testing

Product name	Product code	Package
OC-SENSOR FIT (for OC-SENSOR Ceres)	V-PH01	$2 \times 6 \text{ mL}$ $2 \times 20 \text{ mL}$
OC-FIT Calibrator (for OC-SENSOR Ceres)	V-PH02	$6 \times 1$ mL (concentration in 6 levels)
OC-FIT Control LV1	V-PH53	$2 \times 5 \text{ mL}$
OC-FIT Control LV2	V-PH54	$2 \times 5 \text{ mL}$
OC-FIT Control LV3	V-PH59	$2 \times 5 \text{ mL}$

#### Common

1

Overview

Product name	Product code	Package
OC-SENSOR Sample Diluent	V-PH08	$2 \times 20 \text{ mL}$

#### Reagents for calprotectin testing

Product name	Product code	Package
OC-FCa Reagent (for OC-SENSOR Ceres)	V-PH09	$2 \times 8 \text{ mL}$
		$2 \times 15 \text{mL}$
OC-FCa Calibrator	V-PH12	$6 \times 1$ mL (concentration in 6 levels)
OC-FCa Control LV1	V-PH13	$2 \times 5 \text{ mL}$
OC-FCa Control LV2	V-PH14	$2 \times 5 \text{ mL}$
OC-FCa Control LV3	V-PH15	$2 \times 5 \text{ mL}$

# 1.8 System Dimensions

1 Overview



Top view





Front view

1 Overview

#### 1.9 Names and Functions of Parts









#### 1.9.2 Internal Parts



1 Overview

Name	Function
① Rack lane	Rack setting location. Up to two racks can be set.
② Reagent refrigerator	Reagent (20 mL special container) location. The temperature is always kept at 9 to 15 °C.
③ Puncturing system	Punctures the double aluminum seals on the sample bottle.
④ Overflow cell (OF)	For sample nozzleWashes the sample nozzle inner and outer walls with purifiedwater and washing solution. Waste liquid is sent to the drain tank.For reagent nozzleWashes the reagent nozzle inner and outer walls with purifiedwater. Waste liquid is sent to the drain tank.For mixerWashes the mixer needle with purified water and washingsolution. Waste liquid is sent to the drain tank.
⑤ Reagent nozzle	Dispenses the reagent.
6 Reaction table	Location of the antigen-antibody reaction and photometry.
⑦ Mixer	Mixes the sample and the reagent.
⑧ Reagent dispensing pump	Absorbs and flushes samples.
③ Sample dispensing pump	Absorbs and flushes samples.
1 Sample nozzle	Dispenses samples.
① Squeezing system	Raises the sample level in the sampling bottle.
D Barcode reader	Reads barcodes on reagent bottles and racks.
① Cell batch replacement tool	Used to replace test cells in a batch.
(1) Reagent cover storage place	Used to store the reagent cover.



#### 1.9.3 Accessories and Others

① Sample rack (light blue)

② STD and QC rack (blue)

Name	Function	
① Sample rack		
② STD and QC rack	Holds sample bottles and sample cups.	
# Chapter 2 Basic Operation

- 2.1 Basic Screen Operation
- 2.2 Starting the System
- 2.3 Logging In
- 2.4 Initial Settings
- 2.5 Daily Operation
- 2.6 Inspections and Cleaning After Use
- 2.7 Shutting Down the System (Shut Down Mode)
- 2.8 Processing the Drain Tank



# Chapter 2 Basic Operation

# 2.1 Basic Screen Operation

This section describes the functions provided on the [MENU] screen, as well as the buttons on the screen and their basic operations.

### 2.1.1 [MENU] screen and functions

On the [MENU] screen, functions (a) through (h) can be performed.



[MENU] screen

a.	Analyze	Starts analyzing. Sets conditions to start analyzing.
h	Set reagent	Sets the reagent. The barcode is automatically read.
		Touching {Set complete} ends the setting of the reagent.
С	Create CC	Creates CC. Checking and editing CC are also available here.
	Process data	Performs "Process data" or "Process quality control."
d		To open the [Process data] screen, a password is required (if a password was set).
е	Prep functions	Performs prep functions (Initialize, Prime, Cleaning).
f	Maintenance	Performs inspections, replacement parts check, and maintenance.
g	Settings	Performs "System setting" and "Protocol setting" for the system.
h	Close	Turns off the system. After touching this button, the system switch automatically turns off.
i	ID	Used to log in.
		After log-in, the ID of the operator who logged in is displayed.



2

#### Screen Configuration and Button Operations 2.1.2

This section describes the [Buttons] and [Tabs] on the screen and how to enter settings.

- Set reagent Replace cel Assay a Basic ator ID:ZZZZ LANE 1 LANE 2 Wait Operation O YES O NO 5 barcode 1 ⊙ 0FF Auto retest OON 55 ORetest O Ac 4 Used 2 Unused 3 Dil. retest O Uninstalled ● Unmeasured ● Detection error 118 test 116 test Ne: FOBT Lot.001 OR/PRC/RBC Pos. 🦲 Err 😵 b Test setting 🚺 Menu Start с [Assay] screen Tabs are used to select functions. Tabs are provided at the top of the screen. Tabs а b Buttons Buttons are used to perform processes. At the bottom of the screen, buttons corresponding to the selected screen are displayed. ([Run/Cancel], [Register/Cancel], [Close], etc.) Page 18 "■ {Continue} buttons" с Status bar Displays the message and the date and time.
- Screen configuration

Note The screen is only an example.

### 2.1 Basic Screen Operation

2

Basic Operation ■ {Continue} buttons

A {Continue} button for close/start is provided on the Time course data range change screen, and {Continue} for close/register is provided on the Test setting screen. In this section, the [Time course data range change] screen and [Test setting] screen are used as examples.

### [Time course data range change] screen

When {Continue} is touched, a dialog box opens



{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box.

{Discard}: Aborts the process and returns to the previous screen (in this case, the [Time course data range change] screen).

{Start}: Executes the process (in this case, the time course range is changed).

### [Test setting] screen

Touching the {Register/cancel} button opens a dialog box

	FOBT		2		5			
🗖 [ FOB			□[	FCa ]	] [			
🗆 [ Non	e] 🗆 [		□[					
🗆 [ Non	e] 🗆 [							
						💽 Co	ntinue	
setting.		ļ				[ XX 09/11/2	021 10:34:51	
setting.	1 FOBT	1	2		3	[  XX  09/11/2	221  10:34:51	
setting.	1 FOBT	Vone ]	<b>2</b>	FCa ]	3	[[bx lownuz	221 10:34:51	
setting.	1 FOBT	Vone J None J	2	FCa ] None ]	3	ffpx (orruz	221 10:34:51	
setting.	1 FOBT	None ]	2	FCa ] None ]	3	ffpx (ørnz None ] None ]	221 10.34-51	

2 Basic Operation

{Cancel} : Closes the dialog box.

{Discard} : Aborts the registration of settings and returns to the previous screen. (In this case, the [Assay] screen or [Output settings] screen.)

{Register}: Registers the settings (in this case, the analysis items are registered.)

#### 2.1 Basic Screen Operation

2

Basic Operation Entering a setting

```
This section describes how to enter, insert, and delete numbers.
([MENU] - [Settings] - [Protocol Settings] - [CC Protocol])
```



[CC Protocol] screen

#### Entering a numerical value

- ① Touch the entry field (a). The numeric keypad opens.
- ② Touch the numeral buttons (b) to enter a numerical value.
- ③ Touch {OK} or {enter}. The numeric keypad closes, and the number is entered in the entry field.
- ④ To cancel the entry, touch {Cancel}. The numeric keypad closes.

#### Inserting one character

- ① Touch the entry field (a). The numeric keypad opens.
- ② Use  $\{\leftarrow\}$  and  $\{\rightarrow\}$  to move the cursor to the desired position to enter a character.

Deleting one character

- ① Touch the entry field (a). The numeric keypad opens.
- ② Use  $\{\leftarrow\}$  and  $\{\rightarrow\}$  to move the cursor to the desired position to enter a character.
- 3 Touch the {del} key.

Note When an asterisk (\*) is entered, the value of the corresponding item can be omitted.

Entering "\*" is not available for some settings. Check the available range by checking the status bar at the bottom of the numeric keypad.

Note Entering characters from the keyboard is the same as entering numbers from the numeric keypad (next page).

Switching between capital letters and small letters is available by touching [A/a], and entering symbols is available by touching [Sign].

### Radio buttons and check boxes

Radio buttons and check boxes are used to select one or several conditions when setting the condition items.





- ① Touch the entry field (e). The keyboard opens.
- ② Touch the keyboard keys to enter text value.
- ③ Touch {OK} or {enter}. The keyboard closes, and the entered value appears in the entry field.
- ④ To cancel the entry, touch {Cancel}. The keyboard closes.

### 2.1 Basic Screen Operation

2 Basic Operation Selecting from a pull-down window

A pull-down window is used to select one item from the provided list.

System settings		Proto	ocol settings	5
Samp/DC protocol Samp/OC Test condition so CC protocol Necessary state for STD t	* : [Nor 90 : [FOBT] * : [None] 53 : [FCa] * : [None] * : [None] * : [None] * : [None] * : [None]	el V Anufactu mon Lest p/00/00 (	rer use only state settings o reate	f
	Back up	Restore	Print	🛍 Menu
			[ XX	09/11/2021 10:37:09
[P:	rotocol sett	ings] screen	l	

### Inputting characters

- ① Touch **[V]**. The pull-down window opens as shown above.
- (2) If the desired item is not displayed in the selection list, find the item by scrolling with [v] and [a].
- ③ Touch the desired item in the selection list.
- ④ To cancel the entry, touch outside the pull-down window. The selection list closes.

2

Basic

Operation

# 2.1.3 [Analyzing] Screen and Functions

When touching {Start} on the [Analyze start] screen, [Retest] screen, [QC process] screen, or [Create CC] screen, the [Analyzing] screen opens.



The following functions can be performed from the [Analyzing] screen.

Analyzing]	screen
------------	--------

а	Title	Displays the test mode.	
		Initial test, retest analysis	: Testing
		Retest, automatic retest	: Retesting
		QC test	: QC testing
		CC create	: CC creation
b	Operator ID software	The ID of the operator who is c	urrently logged in is displayed. The system software
	version	version is also displayed.	
с	Cell information	The cell use status is displayed.	
d	Reagent information	The reagent used in the measure	ement is displayed.
e	Rack info	The sample setting lane status i	s displayed.
		When the rack is drawn in, the	display changes from "Replaceable" to "Using."
		For the using lane, replacement	of the rack and setting a new rack are not available.
f	Sample information	The process status and measure	ment result for each sample are displayed.
		Note If the rack is replaced due	ring the analysis, QC process, or CC creation, the result will
		not be reflected.	
g	End schedule time	After dispensing the last samp	le, the remaining time until the system stops will
	(IIIII)	be displayed.	
		Note While sample dispensing	continues, the time display does not change.

		Analyzing
2 Basic Operation		MainVer. 1.40 GVer. 1.17 MainVer. 1.40 GVer. 1.17 Same le No. Same
		Connect Assay end A
		[ RR  2021/09/08  1632:01
		[Analyzing] screen
	h Buttons	
	{Connect}	When the connection with the external computer fails and communication is shut
		down. {Connect} is displayed. Restart the connection by taking the following
		procedure
		(1) Remove the cause of the connection failure.
		② Touch {Connect}
		* The connection restarts, and any data which was not output is output.
		Note When the analysis is ended using {Assay end}, transmission ends even if there is data which was not output. In that case, specify the range of the measurement data on the [Test data] screen.
	{Assay end}	Ends the testing.

### 2.1.4 [Set reagent] Screen and Functions

After logging in, the [Set reagent] screen opens.

R1 reagent, R2 reagent, and sample diluent are set in the reagent refrigerator.

Note	
Note	

Be sure to remove the reagent cap before executing the test.



[Set reagent] screen

a	Reagent information	
	Paring condition	Paired R1 reagent and R2 reagent are displayed in different colors.
		There are three colors: blue, purple, and green.
	Reagent barcode	The reagent barcode can be edited manually.
		When edited, the check box for "Manual input" will be selected (). When the
		check mark is removed, the barcode returns to the previous barcode.
		Page 39 " <entering a="" barcode="" keypad="" numeric="" reagent="" the="" using="">"</entering>
		Note Manual input and editing are available only when the user is logged in using an
		administrator ID, or when the operator control is "No."
	{CC detected}	When there is a CC for the reagent lot, "CC detected" is displayed.
		When there is no CC, "No CC" is displayed.
		Touching this button displays the CC.
		Note When there is no CC, the test cannot be started. In that case, create a CC.
	Exp. date	An expiration date is displayed.
		When there is a sample condition error, it is displayed here (expired, volume
		shortage, etc.).
	Test/Vol.	The sample volume is displayed with a graphic and a numerical value.
		(The displayed number of tests correspond to the use count.)
	Lot.	Displays the sample lot.

### 2.1 Basic Screen Operation

2

Basic

Operation

Retest QC process Set reagent Replace cell Assay – d Operator ID:ZZZZZ MainVer.1.40 GVer.1.17 Reagent barcode Reagent barcode Reagent barcode Reagent barcode 📃 Manual input 📃 Manual input 📃 Manual input 📘 Manual input - L 1. L. Test: 83 Test: Test: 127 Test: 116 96 Lot. 001 Lot. 001 Lot. 021 Lot. 021 b CC detected CC detected CC detected CC detected Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Reset Pos.7 Sample dil. A Pos.8 Sar nole dil. B Washing sol Reagent barcode Reagent barcode Reagent barcode Reagent barcode 📕 Manual input 📘 Manual input 📘 Manual input Manual input Vol.: 20000 Test: 118 Test: 125 Vol.: 20000 Lot. 001 Lot. 001 Lot. 001 Lot. 001 CC detected CC detected Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Reset Close Test setting Menu с t XX 09/11/2021 10:41:48

#### [Set reagent] screen

b	Washing solution/Pur	rified water information						
	Remaining volume	Remaining volume Remaining volumes of the washing solution and purified						
		"Empty" is displayed graphically. When the sensor detects zero volume,						
	(Perset)							
	{Reset}	This is used after replacing the washing solution or purified water bottles.						
		Touch {Reset} and {Close} to reset the volume display for the bottles.						
с	Buttons							
	{Close}	Touch this after completing the reagent setting.						
		The system reads the barcode and updates the statuses of the reagent						
		refrigerator/washing solution and purified water bottles.						
	{Test setting}	Sets test items.						
		Page 198 "6.1.7 Data output – [Test Setting]"						
	{Menu}	Returns to the [MENU] screen.						
d	Tabs	Moves to other screens.						

Note If {Close} is not touched after setting a reagent or editing a barcode, the screen cannot be changed using the tabs or buttons.

# 2.2 Starting the System

Start the system by turning on the switch.



### [Startup] screen



#### [Message] screen

LOGIN	10   Enter Operator 10	PASSWORD		
User list			Change password	LOGIN / LOGOUT

#### [LOGIN] screen



When "Operator mode" is set to "No," the [Set reagent] screen opens.

1 Check that the primary power switch is on.

If the system is not on, turn on the primary power switch.



\* The startup screen opens.

3 If "Exchange buffer and wash sol to P. water" were set to "Yes" in the previous shutdown of the system, the message screen opens. Set the washing solution bottle.

> Remove the washing solution bottle filled with purified water.
>  Pour the washing solution into the washing solution bottle.
>  Touch the {Close} button.

\* The [LOGIN] screen opens.

#### Logging In 2.3

To use all functions of the system, logging in is required.

After the ID information is entered on the [LOGIN] screen, the operator can log in to the system. The ID of the operator who logged in is displayed.

10		PASSWORD		
Enter Operator	ID		,	



①Touch the operator ID field.

Number of registration available: Number of operator IDs which can be additionally registered.

{User list}: The list of registered operator IDs is displayed.

② Enter an operator ID and touch

\* The keyboard dialog closes.

{OK} or {enter}.

### [LOGIN] screen

Entering an operator ID is also available by selecting from the {User list}. (Note) (A) Page 30 "
User list"

( LO	GIN									
		=		-						
	ID									
	a			đ			ß	<u>_</u> <u>n</u>	_ <u>i _ k</u>	
	/				ļ	g	<u></u>	<u>s</u>	<u>t</u> u v	
		x	y	z					Ma Sim	
	,	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	g 0 -	
							<-	_>	de l enter	
									Cancel OK	
	input	range	is 20 d	digits	(max) u	using al	phanume	ric.		SOUT 1
	-	_						L.	XX 26/08/2021	11:04:00





2 Enter a password.

① Touch the password entry field.

- ② Enter a password and touch {OK} or {enter}.
  - \* The keyboard dialog closes.







{LOGIN}: Logs in.

- 2.3 Logging In
  - User list

On the [LOGIN] screen or "User account setting" of the System setting, selecting an operator ID from the User list is available instead of entering an operator ID.



# 2.4 Initial Settings

Before using the system for the first time, initial settings are required.The initial settings are roughly divided into "System settings" and "Protocol settings."For both settings, touching {Settings} on the [MENU] screen displays the corresponding screen to make each setting. This section describes the outline of the system settings and the protocol settings.For detailed operating procedures, see "Chapter 6 Settings" on page 182.

(Note) When the user is logged with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," settings cannot be changed.



2

Basic

Operation



2 Basic Operation

		[System settings] screen
а	Sample barcode	Set conditions for reading sample barcodes.
b	Rack No. settings	Register racks for new and former sampling bottles.
с	Config	Set the date and time.
		Register a password.
		Select the purified water supply method and waste water drain method.
d	Data output	Select a data output destination.
		Select formats for the printer output, external media output, and online output.
		Set the online communication control.
		Set the analysis items.
e	Output format	Select the output format.
		Select items for the printer output and online output.
		Set the output items and output order for external media.
f	User account	Register, change, and delete the IDs of the operators who can log in to the system.
g	Language setting	Switch the system display language.
h	Operator	Switch the system operator mode.
	mode	
i	Back up	Save the system settings and protocol settings to external media.
j	Restore	Restore the system settings and protocol settings saved on external media.
k	Print	Print the system settings.
1	Menu	Return to the [MENU] screen.

Return to the [MENU] screen.





### Protocol Settings screen

 a	Test item	Select the test item to be set.
b	Samp/QC protocol	Set the test conditions used when measuring samples/QC samples.
 c	CC protocol	Set the conditions used when creating a CC.
d	Manufacturer use only	Set the common conditions necessary for measuring samples, QC
		samples, and STD samples (for maintenance).
 e	Menu	Return to the [MENU] screen.

#### NN1-1741 Rev.1

# 2.5 Daily Operations

This section describes the flow of daily operation and the operation procedures.



To the next page.



2

Basic

Operation

#### Setting the Reagent 2.5.2

R1 reagent, R2 reagent, and diluent are set in the reagent refrigerator.

A maximum of three sets of reagents can be set for one item.



Wear protective gears (gloves, goggles, etc.) when handling the reagents. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection from the reagents.

(Note) The reagents can also be set in the {Set reagent} tab on the [Analyze] screen or [Create CC] screen.







1 Touch {Set reagent}.



2 Set the reagent bottles into the reagent refrigerator.

① Open the safety guard.

② Open the reagent refrigerator cover.

Preparation before the test









- ③ Remove the cover of the reagent bottle to be set.
- ④ Remove the reagent bottles currently set. Set the new reagent bottles in the proper positions.

Set R1 or R2 reagents in Pos. 1 to 6. Set the diluent in Pos. 7 and 8.



(5) Set all reagents and close the reagent refrigerator cover.

6 Close the safety guard.

(Condition that the safety guard is closed.)

Preparation before the test

2

Basic

Operation

#### ▲ Caution



• After setting the reagent bottles, close the reagent refrigerator cover and the safety guard.

Failure to observe this precaution could result in a reagent nozzle contacting the cover.



<Entering a reagent barcode using the numeric keypad>

- Touch {Reagent barcode}.
   \* The numeric keypad opens.
- ② Check the 24-digit barcode on the reagent bottle. Enter the first 23 digits (exclude the last digit, the check digit) using the numeric keypad.
- ③ Touch {OK} or {enter}.
  - \* The numeric keypad closes.
  - \* A check mark is placed in the [Manual input] check box.

(Note) {Reagent barcode} becomes active only when the user is logged in with an administrator ID or when the Operator mode is set to "No."

Assay	Retest	QC process S	et reagent	Replace cell
Operator ID:ZZZZZ	MainVer.1.40 GVer.1.17			
Pos.1 FOET R1 reag Reasent barcode Manual input Test: 83 Lot. 001 © detected Exp. date 31/12/2021	Pos.2 FOBT R2 reag Reagent barcode Manual input Test: 96 Lot. 001 02 detected Exp. date 31/12/2021	Pos.3 FCa R1 reag Reagent barcode Manual input Test: 127 Lot. 021 02 detected Exp. date 31/12/2021	Pos.4 FCa R2 r Reagent barc Manual input Test Lot CC det Exp. date 31/12	eag Purified water code : 116 . 021 sected V2021 Reset
Pos.5 FOBT R1 reag Reagent barcode Immanual input Test: 118 Lot. 001 00 detected Exp. date 31/12/2021	Pos.6 FOBT R2 reag Reagent barcode Manual input Test: 125 Lot. 001 02 detected Exp. date 31/12/2021	Pos.7 Sample dil. A Reasent barcode Manual input Vol.: 20000 Lot. 001 Exp. date 31/12/2021	Pos.8 Sample d Reagent barc Manual input Vol.: Lot Exp. date 31/12	IL B Washing sol ode : 20000 . 001 VZ021 Reset
Close 🕩			Test setti	ng <b>t</b> Menu

- 3 Touch {Close}.
  - \* The reagent barcode is automatically read.
  - \* The reagent information is updated.
  - \* If the reagent barcode could not be read on the first attempt or if the reagent bottle was not set, the reagent barcode will be read multiple times.

This may take longer to complete the reagent set than a single successful read.

Check the reagent information (barcode, pairing condition, etc.)
{CC detected}: Displays CC.
{Test setting}: Sets a test item.
Page 198
{Menu} : Returns to the [MENU]

(Note) If there is no CC for the set R1 and R2 reagents, "No CC" is displayed. In that case, create a CC.

- (Note) Pairing indicates the condition in which R1 and R2 reagents in the same lot in the same test item are set as a pair.
- (Note) After the reagent barcodes are read, the system automatically conducts pairing.
- (Note) Do not open the reagent refrigerator cover while reading the reagent barcode. If the cover is opened, reading the barcode fails, and an error (ERR#2-103) is output.

Note Expired reagents are not tested.

$\mathbf{V}$	Request
	Reagent barcode configuration
	• The barcodes on the reagent bottles are 23-digit ITFs (excluding the check digit).
	• When entering a barcode, follow the configuration below.
	KKKAABBCRYYMMDDXXXNNNNNM (barcode)
	KKK: 3-digit manufacturer code (026)
	AA: 2-digit item code (01 to 99)
	90:FOBT 53:FCa
	BB: 2-digit product code (01 to 99)
	C: 1-digit bottle capacity (1: 20 mL)
	R: 1-digit reagent type (1: R1 2: R2 3: diluent)
	YYMMDD: 6-digit expiration date (YYMMDD)
	XXX: 3-digit lot number (000 to 999)
	NNNNN: 5-digit bottle number (00001 to 99999)
	M: Check digit

Switching between a reagent bottle and a diluent bottle is as follows.

• Reagent

Before the first dispensing of each sample, compare the reagent test number and the number of sample replications. If the number of reagent tests in use is too small, a shortage is judged, and the bottle automatically changes. The detailed conditions for the bottle change vary for each reagent lot number.

Measurement	In case of the same lot number	In case of different lot numbers
Sample (retest)	The bottl	e changes.
QC	The bottle changes.	The bottle does not change.
CC	The bottle does not	change.

Note It will not switch to a lot for which CC was not created. Set the reagent of the lot for which a CC has been created.

(Note) If the reagent test number becomes "0" due to trouble such as a detection failure of the reagent liquid level, further loading of the samples stops. Instead, the measurement results for the samples for which dispensing has completed are output.

### • Diluent

Bottles are switched automatically. However, if the liquid amount in a bottle becomes zero while

creating the diluent system, the detailed conditions for the bottle change depending on the reagent lot numbers.

In case of the same lot number	In case of different lot numbers
The bottle changes.	The bottle does not change.

# 2.5.3 Preparing Purified Water

Fill the purified water bottle with purified water.

Request	
· Always use the provided purified water bottle.	
· Always dismount the bottle from the system, and then refill it.	2
· Always check that the bottle is sufficiently filled.	Basic Operation

Note Purified water bottle size: 500 mL.



## 2.5.4 Preparing Washing Solution

Pour washing solution diluted to 3% into the washing solution bottle.

	Request
	• Before using the system, always check that the washing solution is sufficient.

- · Always use the attached washing solution bottle (accessory).
- Always remove the bottle from the system before refilling the washing solution.



w ai	varning		
		Wear protective gear (gloves, goggles, etc.) when handling the washing	
		solution.	



(Note) Washing solution bottle: 500 mL.



- Loosen the washing solution bottle lid (yellow) and remove the hose.
- 2 Dismantle the washing solution bottle from the system. Drain the remaining washing solution from the bottle.
- 3 Dilute the washing solution to a 3% concentration.
  ① Pour 15 mL of washing solution (undiluted) into the washing solution bottle.
  ② Pour purified water into the bottle to

500 mL.

4 Set the washing solution bottle on the left side (washing solution) of the washing solution/purified water setting area.

bring the total washing solution amount to

5 Insert the hose into the washing solution bottle opening. Close the bottle lid.

(Note)

Washing solution without an indication of "(undiluted solution)" is the washing solution diluted to 3%.

2

Basic

Operation

#### Washing Solution and Purified Water Settings 2.5.5 Set up the washing solution bottle and the purified water bottle, and update the system. MENU 1 Touch {Set reagent} on the Ceres [MENU] screen. 2 Basic Operation Create CC gra Create CC Analyze et reagen Process data Prep function $(\mathbf{I})$ Close QC process Set reagent Replace cell Retest 2 Touch {Reset} for the purified Assay water and the washing solution. \* {Reset} turns to green. **Preparation before the test** Reagent barcode ent barcode agent barcode Reagent barcode Test: Test: 127 Test: 83 Test: 110 Lot. 001 Lot. 001 Lot. 021 Lot. 021 CC detected CC detected OC detected CC detected Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/202 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Reagent barcode Reagent barcode Reagent barcode Reagent barcode 📘 Manual input 📑 Manual input Test: Lot. Test: Lot. 118 001 Vol.: 20000 Lot. 001 12 00 Vol.: 2000 Lot. 00 CC detected CC detected Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Test setting Close Retest QC process Set reagent Replace cell 3 Touch {Close}. Assay MainVer.1.40 GVer.1.1 rator ID:ZZZZZ \* Information on the washing solution and purified water is updated. leagent barcode Reagent barcode Reagent barcode Reagent barcode al inpu Manual input input 116 021 Test: Lot. Test: Lot. Test: Lot. Test: Lot. 83 001 127 021 00: CC detected CC detected CC detected CC detected Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 e dil. A dil. B 🛛 🕷 Reagent barcode Reagent barcode Reagent barcode Reagent barcode ual inpu Test: Lot. 118 001 Test: Lot. 125 001 Vol · 20000 Vol · 20000 Lot. 001 Lot. 001 CC detected CC detected Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Exp. date 31/12/2021 Test setting ₽ Menu Close

#### Setting Printer Sheets 2.5.6

Place the printer paper into the printer.







#### ⚠ Caution

Required

•

### Pay close attention to the blade of the manual cutter.

Failure to observe this precaution may lead to injuries.



- ① Raise the paper cover open lever, and open the cover.
- ② Set the paper roll as shown in the drawing. (If the roll is set upside down, printing is not possible.)
- ③ Draw out the end of the roll from the paper discharge port.
- ④ Bring down the paper cover.
- (5) Push down on both ends of the paper cover to close it. Check that the cover is locked.
- <sup>(6)</sup> Press the FEED button.
- $\bigcirc$  Cut the sheet with the manual cutter.

### **Printer LED**

The LED on the printer indicates the printer status, including errors.

### <Normal conditions>

2	
Basic	
peration	

Normai	conditions/	

LED	Printer condition
Green	Stand-by, ready for printing
Blinking green	Initializing

## <Recoverable Errors>

LED	Printer condition
Red	Out of paper
Blinking red	Temperature abnormal (70 °C or higher)

### <Unrecoverable Errors>

LED	Printer condition
Blinking red and green	Voltage too high
Blinking red and green	Voltage too low

#### Checking the Drain Tank 2.5.7

(The tank connection with the system is set up by our service personnel.) Check that the hose attached to the drain tank is connected to the system.

Warning Æ



vv al	ш	ing	
	•	Wear protective gear (gloves, goggles, etc.) when working with the drain tank.	
1		Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection.	

<u>•</u>	Ca	utio	n
		•	ł
			F
Requ	uired		

Before using the system, empty the drain tank.

Failure to observe this precaution could cause waste liquid to overflow.

Install the drain tank at a position lower than the system. • If the drain tank is installed at a position higher than the system, waste liquid may not drain properly.



1 Connect the hose to the drain tank.



Check that the hose is connected to the drain connect or at the right side of the system.



**Preparation before the test** 

### 2.5.8 Creating CC

When R1 reagent, R2 reagent, and sample lots are newly installed, create a CC which corresponds to the lot.

	Warning	2
	<ul> <li>Wear protective gear (gloves, goggles, etc.) when handling the calibrator and the QC samples.</li> </ul>	Basic Operation
Biohaza	rd Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection.	

### Setting the STD Sample and QC Sample to the Rack



Note When measuring the STD sample and the QC sample, use the "STD/QC rack." Set only the STD sample and the QC sample into the rack. When measuring only QC, use the "QC process."

Page 65 "2.5.12 Starting Analysis (QC Sample)"



Set the calibrator and the QC sample into the STD/QC rack.

(Note) Numbers in the figure are rack positions. The rightmost position is No.1.

1

2 Basic





NN1-1741 Rev.1

Ass	ay	Ret	est	QC	process	Set	reagen	t Re	eplace ce
	ID: ZZZZZ	MainVer.1	.40 GVer.	1.17				Selec	t Set
● FOBT	OF	Ca							
	2	4	Max. [r Min. [r	ng/mL] ng/mL]	QC lot	Exp.	date	OC seq	QCID uence No.
QC1	OC ba	rcode		90.0	001		* [		
				173.0	001		r		1
QC2	C ba	rcode		128.0	001	1			
003	QC ba	rcode		518.0	001	<b></b>	* [		
		=		383.0					
						SD	coeffici	ent 🗌	3 SD
Start			Y				Test s	etting	t. Menu
(3	OC barco	do							09/11/2021 1
	,	2 3		5 6		9	0		
	x	<u>Y</u> <u>Z</u>		<u></u> .		dei	<u></u>	ter	L
						Canc	el 🗌	OK	

### 4 Set each QC item.

- ① Select a radio button (•) for the test item to create the CC.
- 2 Touch {QC barcode}.
- Read the QC barcode corresponding to the selected test item or QC1 – 3 using the handy barcode reader.
   When entering a barcode using the numeric keypad, enter the 27-digit QC barcode excluding the last digit (check digit).
- (4) Max./Min. values, QC lot, and expiration date are automatically entered from the barcode.
- (5) Enter the remaining settings. (See the table on page 68.)

Note Expired QCs cannot be used.

Request
About QC barcode configuration
The QC barcode is a 27-digit ITF (excluding the check digit).
When entering a barcode, follow the configuration below.
KKKAABBCYYMMDDXXXYYYYYZZZZZM (barcode)
KKK: 3-digit manufacturer code (026)
AA: 2-digit item code (01 to 99)
90:FOBT 53:FCa
BB: 2-digit product code (01 to 99)
C: Concentration type
YYMMDD: 6-digit expiration date (YYMMDD)
XXX: 3 digit lot number (000 to 999)
YYYYY: Min. value of reference range (00001 - 99999)
ZZZZZ: Max. value of reference range (00001 - 99999)
M: Check digit


c	C create		Set reagent	(	Replace cell
rator IC	):ZZZZZ MainVer	.1.40 GVer.1	. 17	Selec	t Set 1 Set
emair	ning 55	Specify	the lot to crea	ite CC.	
$\square$	Assay item	Lot.	Remaining tests		
0	FOBT	001	83	CC detected	
0	FOBT	001	118	CC detected	
0	FCa	021	116	CC detected	
			Lot.	Expiry date	
Wash sol	L P. water		101	31/12/2021	Cal. barcode
					CC list
	1				1

5 Touch {Menu}. Returns to the [MENU] screen.

> 2 Basic Operation

6 Touch {Create CC}.



7 Touch a radio button • to select the item/lot to create the CC.

Preparation before the test

perator ID	:77777 MainVer.	1.40 GVer.1	.17	
				Select Set 1 Set 2
Remain	ing 55	Specify	the lot to creat	te CC.
	Assay item	Lot.	Remaining tests	
۲	FOBT	001	83	CC detected
0	FOBT	001	118	CC detected
0	FCa	021	116	CC detected
		-		[  XX  09/11/2021  1
	QC barcode			
U				
	1 2	3 4	5 6 7	8 9 0 -
		2		
			- <u> </u>	
				Cancel OK
	Enter 27 digits			(2)

8 Touch {Cal. barcode} to enter the barcode of the calibrator.

> {CC detected}: Displays the currently registered CC.

- ① Read the calibrator barcode with the handy barcode reader. When entering a barcode using the numeric keypad, enter a 17-digit calibrator barcode excluding the last digit (check digit).
- ② Touch {OK} or {enter}. \* The numeric keypad closes. \* The lot. and expiration date are displayed.

Note An expired calibrator cannot be used.

{CC list}: Displays a list of CCs. Page 57 {Test setting}: Sets the test item. Page 198 {Menu}: Returns to the [MENU] screen.

#### $\wedge$ Request

**Preparation before the test** 

Calibrator barcode configuration

- The 17-digit barcode on the bottle is an ITF (excluding the check digit). •
- When generating a barcode, follow the configuration below. •

#### KKKAABBYYMMDDXXXNM (barcode)

KKK: 3-digit manufacturer code (026)

AA: 2-digit item code (01 to 99)

90:FOBT 53:FCa

BB: 2-digit product code (01 to 99)

YYMMDD: 6-digit expiration date (YYMMDD)

XXX: 3-digit lot number (000 to 999)

N: Spare (O)

M: Check digit



- 9 Touch the {Set 1} tab to set the number of replications for STD.
- (Note) When the number of remaining cells is smaller than the number of STD measurement tests, a message about the cell shortage will appear. Check the number of remaining cells before performing the STD tests.

2 Basic Operation

Make settings other than those concerning STD replication on the {Set 1} and {Set 2} tabs as needed. (Note)

{Set 1} tab

For details on the settings, see page 223 "6.2.2 CC Protocol Settings" - {Page 1} tab.

{Set 2} tab

For details on the settings, see page 223 "6.2.2 CC Protocol Settings" - {Page 2} tab.

10 Touch the {Select} tab.



	CC crea	te Set rea	gent	Replace cell
Wer.	1.40 GVer.1	.17		Select Set 1 Set 2
No.				
8	Operator' Judgment	s or yes or no		
No.				
9	STD Spec	STD-6 Min DA 2000	12	STD-1 Min DA -50
10		STD-6 Max DA 4000	13	STD-1 Max DA 50
11		STD-6-3 backfit± 5	6 14	STD-2 backfit ± 10 %
tart	₽			Test setting 🚺 Menu
				[   XX   26/08/2021   05

		CC cr	reate		Set rea	agen	t		R	leplac	e cell	
Ma	inVer.	1.40 GV	er.1.17						Select	Set	1 Set 2	
	No. 1	Replic	ate	Г	3 [times]							
	No.		CC1	CC2	STD conc.[ng/mL]	No.		CC1	CC2	STD c	onc.[ng/mL]	ו
	2	STD-6			1000.0	5	STD-3				125.0	
	3	STD-5			500.0	6	STD-2				62.5	
	4	STD-4			250.0	7	STD-1				0.0	
	Start								Test se	tting	1 Menu	

#### 2.5 Daily Operations



Note



\* CC creation ends, and the screen returns to

the [CC create] screen.

In the CC protocol setting, if "Operator's Judgment" after STD/QC test is set to "No," the tested CC is automatically registered in the system, and the [Check CC] screen does not open. Page 223 "6.2.2 CC Protocol Settings"



2

Basic

Operation

#### CC check

If the CC has been created, touching {CC detected} on the [Create CC] screen or the [Set reagent] screen displays the CC information (test date and time, reagent lot, etc.) and the CC graph.



56

#### CC list

When {CC list} is touched on the [Create CC] screen, the [CC list] screen opens. Detailed CC

information can be referred from the list.



NN1-1741 Rev.1

Preparation before the test

# 2.5.9 Setting Samples

Set the rack with the samples in the rack lane.

When racks are set in both Lanes 1 and 2, processing starts from Lane 1.



• Wear protective gear (gloves, goggles, etc.) when handling the samples.

Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection.

# 1 Setting samples (sampling bottles, sample cups) in the rack

Note) Set the sampling bottles vertically.

· If a sampling bottle is set at an angle piercing might not be conducted properly.



Up to ten sampling bottles or sampling cups can be set in one rack.

Set the sampling bottles in the rack in a way that the barcodes face the user.

(Note) Numbers in the figure are rack positions. No. 1 is on the right.

Note



2 Basic Operation



Note Retest means testing a sample that was already tested. Piercing the sample bottle is not performed again. All of other operations will be the same as those of the "first test."

For automatic retest, the same sample sequence number is allocated for both the first test and the retest.

(Note)



3 Touch the {Start} button. When the priming completes, dispensing of the sample starts.

### 2 Basic Operation

# Test start

# 2.5.11 Start Analyzing (Retest)

(The setting remains even after the system

is turned off.)



The setting is reflected to [Settings] -

Use the sample barcode.

Don't use the sample barcode.

Yes:

No:

[System Settings] - [Samp barcode settings].



To return to the [MENU] screen, touch {Menu}. The display returns to the [MENU] screen while the setting is unchanged.





4 Set the sample dilution factor.

Touch a sample position on the rack graphic. A dialog opens.

Set the dilution factor.
 In the drawing on the left, the following dilution factor is set.

FOBT : Diluted by a factor of 400

2 Basic Operation

- {▲Previous}: Selects the previous sample (moves up) {▼Next}: Selects the next sample (moves down)
- ③ Touch {Close} to close the dialog. "Dil. retest ④ " is displayed for samples which the dilution factor is set.

5 Touch {Start}.

When the pre-test priming completes, sample dispensing starts.

#### • Operation flow of the dilution retest

On the [Retest] screen, the "Dilution factor" is set. After the test starts, the sample is diluted in the cell, and the test starts.

The cell consumption is higher as compared to the regular tests.



64

# 2.5.12 Starting Analysis (QC Sample)

When testing the QC sample only, the QC process is used.

The [QC process] is configured on two pages. Switch pages by touching the {Select} tab and the {Set} tab.



2

Basic



Test setting 🚺

Menu

Start

Ass	ay Ret	est QC	process	Set reagent	Replace cell
1 <sup>ator 1</sup>	ID:ZZZZZ MainVer.	1.40 GVer.1.17		1	Select Set
● FOBT	⊖ FCa				
(	2)	Max. [ng/mL] Min. [ng/mL]	QC lot	Exp. date 30	QCID Sequence No.
0C1	QC barcode	90.0 60. j	001	*	
0C2	QC barcode	173. j 128. j	001	*	*
QC3	QC barcode	518.0 383.0	001	*	*
				SD coeffic ent	3 SD
Start	₽	1		Test setti	ns 🚺 Menu
	CC barcode	• <u>•</u> •	2 8 9 2 -> 9 0 0	9 0 fe/ enter incel 0k	[[  X  09/11/2021  14:02:

- 5 Set each item.
- 1 Select the test item.
- ② Touch {QC barcode}.Enter the QC barcode that corresponds to the selected test item or QC1-3.
- For QC barcode entry, see page 50.
- ③ Enter the remaining settings (see the table below.).



Be careful with the positions of the STD and QC racks and handling of QC1 - 3. In the following example, set as follows.





Set the QC replication on the [Protocol settings] screen.

(Note)

Page 216 "6.2.1 Sample/QC Protocol Settings"

If the number of remaining cells is smaller than the number of QC process tests, a message indicating insufficient cells is displayed. Before performing the QC process, check the number of remaining cells.

Test start

# {Set} tab

Item	Range/selection	Content
Test item		Selects the test item to be set.
QC barcode	27 digits	Enter the QC barcode here. The max. value/min. value, QC lot, and expiration date are automatically set, and they can also be entered and edited manually.
QCID	0 – 9, X, Y, Z	As the tested QC1-3 ID, it is output to the external media, printer, and the high-order system. Can be omitted.
QC sequence No.	1 – 99999, *	QC sequence No. When a numerical value is entered for QC1 and "*" is entered for QC2-3, a serial number from the QC1 value is automatically allocated every time the QC is measured. Ex) If QC1 = 3, QC2 = *, and QC3 = *, the tested QC $\rightarrow$ QC sequence No. QC1 $\rightarrow$ 3 QC2 $\rightarrow$ 4 QC3 $\rightarrow$ 5 QC1 $\rightarrow$ 6 QC2 $\rightarrow$ 7 QC3 $\rightarrow$ 8 When numerical values are entered for each of QC1- 3, the sequence number is allocated in a fixed way every time QC is measured. Ex.) If QC1 = 3, QC2 = 10, QC3 = 15, the tested QC $\rightarrow$ QC sequence No. QC1 $\rightarrow$ 3 QC2 $\rightarrow$ 10 QC3 $\rightarrow$ 15 QC1 $\rightarrow$ 3 QC2 $\rightarrow$ 10 QC3 $\rightarrow$ 15
SD coefficient   SD	1-9	Sets the SD coefficient used for the calculation of $\overline{X}$ -R control drawing for the accuracy control process.

Note

Expired QCs will not be analyzed.

When the QC lot is \*, the expiration date, max./min. control limit values are hidden, and the corresponding QC is not tested.

2 Basic Operation

Test start

2



2 Basic Operation

# 2.5.13 Additionally Setting the Sample

While executing the initial analysis, the procedure to additionally setting the rack is explained.

	Warning
	$\cdot$ Wear protective gears (gloves, goggles, etc.) when handling the samples.
	Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection.
Biohazar	d

The lane status consists of three types: "In use," "Replace," and "Waiting." (See page 74.) For lanes displaying something other than "In use" while testing, new setting or replacement of the rack is possible.

However, after an "In use" rack is discharged to the rack lane, if a new rack and/or replacement is performed while there is no rack "In use," the test of the set rack does not start until a new test starts.



1 Check that there is a rack displaying "In use" in red in the lane information.







#### 2 Open the rack lane cover.

Note In the following cases, the rack lane cover is locked; therefore, inserting a new rack or replacement of a rack cannot be done:

- Initializing
- Priming before analysis
- Rack discharging from the transfer lane to the rack lane
- Retest measuring
- Auto retesting
- QC processing
- CC creating

\*For Retest, QC test, and CC create, the rack lane cover is unlocked and the rack can be removed from the lane when all dispensing processes are completed and the rack is discharged.





# 2.5.14 Checking the Analysis Information

#### Checking the reagent volume

On the [Assay] screen, the [Retest] screen, the [QC process] screen, and the [Analyzing] screen,

remaining volumes of the washing solution, purified water, and regent are displayed.





Ŧ.

116

test

FCa

Lot.021

118

test

FOBT

Lot.001

83

test

FOBT

Lot.001

For the diluent, washing solution, and purified water, the remaining volumes are displayed using a bottle graphic.

For the R1 and R2 reagents, the remaining volume is displayed with bottle graphics. In addition, the test item, lot number, and available test count are displayed.

\* On the [Set reagent] screen, only reagents for which pairing is established are displayed.

Lot.XXX : Lot numbers of R1 and R2 reagents (3 digits)

XX test : Process-able test count



If an error occurs, the error information is displayed under the bottle.

Empty	(Red)
Volume low	(Red) remaining volume $\leq 5\%$
Volume low	(Yellow) remaining volume≦10%
Not selected	(Red)

Testing

2

Basic

Operation



#### • Checking the rack info

Rack info is displayed on the [Assay] screen, [Retest] screen, and [Analyzing] screen. The conditions of the sample rack and the samples in the system can be checked.



2
Basic
Operation

#### <Sample information>

The request condition and analysis result of each sample.

(Light blue)	Re-specification of diluting	Dilute retest is set. Displayed only on the [Retest] screen.
(Black)	Not set	Sample not set.
(Gray)	Not measured	Not measured
(Green)	Measuring	Currently measuring. Displayed only on the [Analyzing] screen.
(Orange)	Remeasurement	Currently retesting. Displays only on the [Analyzing] screen.
(Green)	Normal	Measurement result: Negative
(Yellow)	OR/PRC/RBC	Measurement result, OR/PRC/RBC.
(Orange)	Positive	Measurement result: Positive
(Red)	Error	Error occurred during the measurement, and the result was not output.

### <Rack info>

Request condition and analysis result of Lanes 1 and 2 rack status are displayed.

	Waiting	
Waiting	(Gray)	The rack is not set or the state before the sample is
$\bigcirc$		dispensed.
Waiting	(Green)	Rack replacement is available
In use	In use	
O	(Red)	Dispensing the sample
Replace	Replace	
	(Green)	Dispensing the sample on the rack completed. Rack replacement is available.

# Testing

# 2.5.15 Ending the Analysis

When testing all of the set samples is finished, the analysis automatically ends. This section describes other ways to finish the analysis.

Normal ending of the analysis

After finishing the tests of all dispensed samples, the test ends.

Samples not dispensed when the normal end is selected remain as "Not measured.".

When selecting "Abort" for the analysis, see "
Abort analysis."



1 Touch {Assay end}.

2 1

Touch {Close}. \* Results of the measured samples are printed.

{Abort}: Ends the testing in the middle of the
process.
{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box.
{Close}: Ends the testing.

# Test finish

Abort analysis

The analysis is aborted.



- 1
  - Touch {Assay end}.



Touch {Abort}. \* Results for the samples are discarded.

{Abort}: Ends the test in the middle of the process. {Cancel}: Closes the dialog box.

{Close}: Ends the test.

#### Aborting the testing

If an error occurs during testing, a popup window for aborting opens. The testing of all dispensed samples is finished, and then the test ends.

前エラー 次エラー	CLOSE MUT
Measurement interruption occurred (	)-1449) INF1:4
The measurement was interrupted. INFI: Causes of interruptions No. 1 No.01: All cells were used. No.02: Cell sortrage (for one test) No.02: Cell sortrage (for one test) No.04: Empty cell No.05: Double BC error No.05: Bound the SC error No.06: Regret shortage No.06: Regret shortage No	to 21 No.11: Container check results error No.13: Order error No.15: Nuncture error No.15: Neasent dispense error No.15: Neasent dispense error No.15: Temperature error (resation table) No.13: Temperature error (resation table) No.13: Temperature communication error (resature refrigerator) No.21: Temperature communication error (result refrigerator)
<pre><error cancellation=""></error></pre>	
PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE [ CLOSE ]: Close error display	THE ERROR

1 Close the screen with {Close}.

#### Resuming the test

Only when the testing was ended or ended by aborting the sample measurement, pressing [Start] on the [Assay] screen resumes the testing from the position after the measurement result output. When the Start button is pressed, the following dialog box opens. Starting a new test or resuming the testing can be selected.





{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box. {New}: Begins testing from Lane 1 Position 1. \* Pierced samples will be pierced again. {Continue}: Continues testing from the position next to the one for which the measurement results have been output. \* Pierced samples are not pierced again.

When a discharged rack is removed, the rack info is cleared. In that case, resuming the testing is not possible.

- When the test mode is changed before resuming, resuming the testing is not possible.
- When automatic retest is set to "Yes," resuming the testing is not possible.

Test finish

# 2.6 Inspection and Cleaning After Use

# 2.6.1 Removing the Racks



NN1-1741 Rev.1

# 2.6.2 Replacing Cells

The used test cells are replaced.



2 Basic Operation





<Replacing five cells in a batch>

- ① Pull up the cell batch replacement tool. All five cells can be removed with the tool.
- ② Remove the cells from the cell batch replacement tool.
- ③ Attach the cell batch replacement tool to the system.
- 4 Attach five new cells to the system.

# Request

• When setting a test cell, check that the cell legs are not floating. After setting the test cell, rotate the reaction table by hand. Check that the cell and the reaction chamber are not contacting. If they are contacting, an abnormal sound can be heard.

Required

After setting the test cells, if any abnormal sound occurs, immediately stop the operation and check the test cell condition. The test cell might not be properly set.











#### 10 Touch the replaced cells.

If all cells have been replaced, touch the {Replace all cells} button. The arrows are displayed.

- \* Touching the selected cell again cancels the cell selection.
- \* Touching {Cancel all cells} cancels selection of all the cells.
- \* Buttons at the lower section of the screen cannot be operated while any cells are selected. (Buttons become inactive.)

#### 11 Touch {Exchanged}.

\* The cell blank test starts.





NN1-1741 Rev.1

82

Inspection and cleaning

#### Checking the cell blank value

Testing the cells without dispensing is called cell blank testing.

Print

₽

Cell blank

t Menu

This value is used for the calculation of measured data. In addition, it is also used to judge whether or not the cells can be used without problems. This section describes the way to check the cell blank values

values.		
Assay Retest QC process Set reagent Replace cell Querator ID:ZZZZ MainWer.1.40 GVer.1.17 45 45 555 4 4 555 4 555 4 555 4 555 4 555 4 555 4 555 2 12 Replace all cells When replacing each cell scherzelly, took the picture of the cell to be replaced. Exchanged ID Cell blank Meru [XX Zerovarzi (boots)	1 On the [Replace cell] screen, touch {Cell blank}.	2 Basic Operation
Assay         Retest         QC process         Set reagent         Replace cell           Operator ID:ZZZZ         MainVer.1.40 G/ver.1.17         1	<ul> <li>2 Check that no errors are output. The cells with an error is displayed in red.</li> <li>*Cells with an error cannot be used for testing. If there are many error cells, replace the cells again.</li> <li>660 nm / • 600 nm / • 800 nm / • 340 nm <ul> <li>Switches the cell blank test wavelength.</li> <li>* Usually, it is checked at 660 nm.</li> </ul> </li> <li>{Print}: Prints the test result.</li> </ul>	
Assay         Retest         QC process         Set reagent         Replace cell           Operator ID:ZZZZ         MainVer, 1,40 GVer, 1,17         1           Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result           Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result           Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result           Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result           Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result           Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result           Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result           Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result         Image: Cell blank result <td>3 {Close} closes the Cell blank result screen.</td> <td></td>	3 {Close} closes the Cell blank result screen.	

# 2.6.3 Cleaning Various Sections

On the [MENU] screen, touching {Maintenance} opens the [Maintenance] screen.

"Inspection and cleaning" items are displayed. Follow the instructions on the screen to clean each section.



Warning     · Wear protective gear (gloves, goggles, etc.) when cleaning     Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection.     I Touch {Mainten         Set reagent         Set reagent         Create CC         Set reagent         Create CC         Set reagent         Clean each section.         Sections to be clean         . Clean bettle         Procedure         S. Clean tasks         Procedure         S. Clean tasks         Procedure         S. Clean tasks         Procedure         S. Clean bettle         Procedure         S. Clean tasks         Sections to be clean         S. Clean tasks         Sections to be clean         S. Clean task tane (dail         S. Washing solutio         setting nositions         Setting nositions	
• Wear protective gear (gloves, goggles, etc.) when cleaning Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection.      • Wear protective gear (gloves, goggles, etc.) when cleaning Failure to observe this precaution may lead to infection.      • Touch {Maintenance • Wear protective gear (gloves, goggles, etc.) when cleaning • Wear protective gear (gloves, goggles, etc.) when cleaning • Wear protective gear (gloves, goggles, etc.) when cleaning • Touch {Maintenance • Wear protective gear (gloves, goggles, etc.) when cleaning • Clean cach section. • Clean reaks are procedure for (gear packs for procedure for (gear facks for procedure for (gear facks for gear facks for gear (gaing) for the factor for the fa	
Yailure to observe this precaution may lead to infection.         Yailure to observe this precaution may lead to infection.         MENU       Certes         Certes         Set reagent       Certes         Set reagent       Certes         Coreste CC graph         Coreste CC         Coreste CC         Maintenance         Coreste CC         Maintenance         Coreste CC         Maintenance         Coreste Coreste         Maintenance         Coreste Coreste Coreste         Maintenance         Coreste Corest	g the system.
MENU       Certes         Set reagent       Create CC graph         Analyze       Set reagent         Set reagent       Create CC         Set reagent       Create CC         Set reagent       Set reagent         Set reagent       Procedure         Set reagent       Set reagent	
MENU       Ceres         Image: Set reagent       Image: Set reagent         Image: Set reagent       Image:	
MENU       Ceres         Image: Set reagent       Image: Set reagent         Set reagent       Image: Set reagent         Image: Set reagent       Image: Set rea	nonce)
Maintenance       Procedure       5. Clean nozzles       Procedure       Clean cach section.         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure       5. Clean nacks       Procedure       Clean each section.         2. Clean touth (daily)       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure       I. Touch panel (dail)         3. Clean tottle (daily)       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure       I. Touch panel (dail)         4. Clean reagent case       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure       I. Touch panel (dail)	nance <sub>j</sub> .
Maintenance       Procedure       Settings       Clean nozzles       Procedure         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure       S. Clean nozzles       Procedure       Clean each section.         2. Clean touch panel       Procedure       S. Clean nozzles       Procedure       Clean each section.         3. Clean bottle       Procedure       S. Clean nozzles       Procedure       Clean each section.         4. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       Procedure       Procedure       Sections to be clean         3. Washing solution solution solution section caps       Procedure       Sections to be clean       Sections to be clean         4. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       Procedure       Sections to be clean       Sections to be clean	
Image: Set reagent       Image: Se	
Maintenance       Procedure       S. Clean nozzles       Procedure         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure       S. Clean nozzles       Procedure         2. Clean task lane       Procedure       S. Clean nozzles       Procedure         3. Clean task lane       Procedure       S. Clean bottle       Procedure         4. Clean task lane       Procedure       Touch panel (daily)       Procedure         3. Clean task lane       Procedure       Procedure       Rack lane (dail         3. Clean task lane       Procedure       Procedure       Notifie/tank         4. Clean task lane       Procedure       Procedure       Nashing solution setting positions (daily)	
Maintenance       Close         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure         2. Clean rack lane       Procedure         3. Clean touch le (daily)       Procedure         3. Clean touch le (daily)       Procedure         3. Clean touch le (daily)       Procedure         4. Clean ragent caps       Procedure         7. Clean touch panel       Procedure         8. Clean touch panel       Procedure         9. Clean touch panel       Procedure         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure         2. Clean touch panel       Clean touch panel         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure         3. Clean touch panel       Clean touch panel         4. Clean touch panel       Procedure         4. Clean touch panel       Procedure         5. Clean touch panel       Sections to be clean         1. Touch panel (dail)       Sections to panel         3. Washing solution       Setting positions (dail)	
Maintenance       Close         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure         2. Clean rack lane       Procedure         3. Clean tottle       6. Clean racks         9. Clean bottle       7. Clean bottle/(meekly)         9. Clean rack lane       Procedure         1. Clean tottle       7. Clean bottle/tank         Procedure       7. Clean bottle/(monthly)         1. Clean reagent caps       Procedure         3. Clean tottle       7. Clean bottle/tank         4. Clean reagent caps       Procedure         5. Clean racks       Procedure         6. Clean pagent caps       Procedure         7. Clean bottle       7. Clean bottle/tank         9. Clean pagent caps       Procedure         1. Touch panel (dail)       3. Washing solution setting positions (dail)	
Maintenance       Close         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure         2. Clean rack lane       Procedure         3. Clean touth (daily)       Procedure         3. Clean touth (daily)       Procedure         4. Clean reagent cape       Procedure         7. Clean nottle (daily)       Procedure         7. Clean bottle (daily)       Procedure         8. Clean racks       Procedure         9. Clean touth (daily)       Procedure         1. Clean touth (daily)       Procedure         2. Rack lane (dail         3. Washing solution (daily)	
Maintenance         1. Clean touch panel         Procedure         5. Clean nozzles         Procedure         Clean rack lane         Procedure         6. Clean racks         Procedure         7. Clean bottle         (daily)         Procedure         7. Clean bottle/tank         Procedure         1. Clean rack lane         Procedure         7. Clean bottle/tank         Procedure         1. Touch panel (daily)         4. Clean reagent caps         Procedure         8. Washing solution         9. Washing solution         9. Washing solution	
Maintenance       2       The [Maintenance         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure       5. Clean nozzles       Procedure         2. Clean rack lane       Procedure       6. Clean racks       Procedure         3. Clean bottle (daily)       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure         4. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure         3. Clean teagent caps       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure         4. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure         3. Washing solution setting positions (daily)       Procedure       1. Touch panel (daily)	
Maintenance       2       The [Maintenance]         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure       5. Clean nozzles       Procedure         2. Clean rack lane       Procedure       6. Clean racks       Procedure         3. Clean bottle (daily)       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/(monthly)       Procedure         4. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/(monthly)       Procedure         3. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       1. Touch panel (dail)         4. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       3. Washing solution setting positions (dail)	
1. Clean touch panel       Procedure       5. Clean nozzles       Procedure         2. Clean rack lane       Procedure       6. Clean racks       Procedure         3. Clean bottle compartment       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure         4. Clean reagent caps tray       Procedure       Procedure       1. Touch panel (dail)         3. Clean procedure       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure         1. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure         3. Clean procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure       1. Touch panel (dail)         3. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure         4. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       7. Stan bottle/tank       9. Stan bottle         5. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       7. Stan bottle/tank       9. Stan bottle         6. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       7. Stan bottle/tank       9. Stan bottle         6. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       8. Stan bottle/tank       9. Stan bottle         6. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       8. Stan bottle/tank       9. Stan bottle         6. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       8. Stan bottle       9. Stan bottle         6. C	nce] screen opens.
(daily)       (weekly)         2. Clean rack lane       Procedure         6. Clean racks       Procedure         7. Clean bottle compartment (daily)       Procedure         7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure         1. Touch panel (daily)         4. Clean reagent caps       Procedure         7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure         1. Touch panel (daily)         3. Clean procedure       Sections to be clean         1. Touch panel (daily)         8. Clean reagent caps         9. Creadure         9. Clean procedure         1. Touch panel (daily)         1. Touch panel (dail	
2. Clean rack lane       Procedure       6. Clean racks       Procedure       Sections to be clean         3. Clean bottle compartment (daily)       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure       1. Touch panel (daily)         4. Clean reagent caps tray (daily)       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure       1. Touch panel (daily)         3. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure       1. Touch panel (daily)         4. Clean reagent caps       Procedure       Sections to be clean       1. Touch panel (daily)	
3. Clean bottle (daily)       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure       1. Touch panel (daily)         4. Clean reagent caps tray (daily)       Procedure       7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure       1. Touch panel (daily)         3. Washing solution setting positions (daily)       Procedure       1. Touch panel (daily)	ed are as follows.
4. Clean reagent caps Procedure 2. Rack lane (dall 3. Washing solution setting positions (	uly)
setting positions (	<ol> <li>and purified water</li> </ol>
setting positions (	laily)
Parts checklist Maintenance Error log 4. Reagent cap sp	ice (daily)
5. NOZZIE (Weekly) 6. Rack (weekly)	)
Type (2003/2022 Tassae)         7. Clean bottle/tar	k (monthly)
For deta	ils, see page 170 "5.1 Maintenance"

(Note) When there is a part for which the replacement date has passed, a message appears explaining this, with instructing to check the Parts checklist screen.

Inspection and cleaning

3 If the cleaning procedure is unknown, touch each {Procedure}. The cleaning procedure is displayed. After cleaning completes, touch {Close} to close the cleaning procedure screen.

> 2 Basic Operation

{Parts checklist}: List of parts required for inspection and replacement is displayed.

Procedure

Procedure

Procedure

🛍 Meni

Error log

Page 86 "2.6.4 Opening Parts Checklist"

{Maintenance}: Adjust the system and/or checks the performance (for service personnel)

{Error log}: Display the error log. A maximum of 1000 error logs can be checked.

Page 88 "2.6.5 Opening the Error Log"

{Menu}: Return to the [MENU] screen.

1. Clean touch pane (daily)

2. Clean rack la (daily)

3. Clean bottle compartment

 Clean reagent caps tray (daily)

Parts checklist

(daily

Procedure

Procedur

Procedure

Procedure

Maintenance

Clean nozzles (weekly)

Clean racks

Clean bottle/tank

# 2.6.4 Opening Parts Checklist

On the [Parts checklist] screen, part names, last replaced date, and number of months used (maximum use count) are displayed.

Image: Set reagent       Image: Set reagent         Image: Set rea	MENU Ceres	1 Touch {Maintenance}.
Waintenance       Close         Nitenance       Nitenance         Clean toot la panel       Procedure         Clean toot la (all y)       Procedure         Clean toot la (all y)       Procedure         Clean toot la (all y)       Procedure         Parts checklist       Frocedure         To use the toot la (all y)       Procedure         To use the toot la (	Image: start analysis       Image: start analysis         Analyze       Set reagent         Set reagent       Create CC graph         Create CC       Create CC	
Clean touch panel       Procedure       5. Clean nozzles       Procedure         Clean tottle       Procedure       6. Clean racks       Procedure         Clean tottle       000000000000000000000000000000000000	Maintenance Settings Close 26/08/2021 10:29:49 Maintenance	2 Touch {Parts checklist}.
Parts checklist Tts checklist ts checklist	1. Clean touch panel     Procedure     5. Clean nozzles     Procedure       2. Clean rack lane     Procedure     6. Clean racks     Procedure       3. Clean bottle     (daily)     Procedure     7. Clean bottle/tank     Procedure       4. Clean ragent caps     Procedure     Procedure     7. Clean bottle/tank     Procedure	
Check if there are any parts which require replacement. Displayed content as the table on the next page. If there are any parts or which the	Parts checklist Maintenance Error log Menu ([KX 28/09/0022 (1553:06	2 Charle if there are any parts which
	Ints         Changed at         Number of aonth         Test           Sta         08/02/19         311(2)         3006(100)         12           Sta         08/01/07         176(12)         6887(1000)         12	3 Check if there are any parts which require replacement. Displayed content as the table on the next page If there are any parts or which the
	Exchange Print E Menu E Close	

Inspection and cleaning
No.	Item	Content	Remarks
1	Part	Name of the part	Max. of 15 digits of half size
			alphanumeric characters or 7 digits
			of full size characters
2	Changed at	Date when the part was replaced	
		(YY/MM/DD)	
3	Number of months	Number of months from the	
		latest replacement to the	
		current date	
	( )	Max. number of months	
4	Test	Number of tests from the latest	
		replacement to the current date	
	( )	Max. number of use	

2 Basic Operation



# Parts [Panned at Number of sonth Text Exchange parts? press [Start] to update information on cursor. 3 Cancel Start

Note

#### 4 Replace the parts.

- ① Select the part (yellow line) to be replaced.
- ② Replace the part.
- ③ Touch {Exchange}.
  - \* A dialog box asking "Exchange parts?" opens.

{Exchange}: Touch this button after replacing the part. {Print}: Print a list of parts for inspection and replacement.

- {Menu}: Return to the [MENU] screen.
- {Close}: Return to the [Maintenance] screen.

#### ④ Touch {Start}.

- \* The latest replacement date is updated to today.
- \* The number of months and use count are reset to "0."
- \* Closes the dialog box.

{Close}: Close the dialog box.

{Start}: Update the parts replacement information.

Parts replacement is also available for lines not colored in yellow.

Inspection and cleaning

# 2.6.5 Opening the Error Log

On the [Error log] screen, the date and time of errors, error codes, and error names (content) are displayed. A maximum of 20 errors can be displayed on one screen. A maximum of 1000 errors can be displayed in the entire list. If there are more than 20 errors, use the scroll bar to move through the list.

MENU Ceres	1 Touch {Maintenance}.
Start analysis         Analyze             Set reagent             Create CC graph    Create CC	
Maintenance	
Maintenance         1. Clean touch panel       Procedure         5. Clean nozzles       Procedure         6. Clean nozzles       Procedure         7. Clean touch panel       Procedure         8. Clean rack lane       Procedure         8. Clean bottle       Procedure         7. Clean bottle/tank       Procedure         4. Clean reagent caps       Procedure         Parts checklist       Maintenance         Error log	2 Touch {Error log}.
Error Log           2/08/26 19:16:39 Shutdown error Marning (0-2004)           2/08/26 19:25:310 OB port is not eroserly connected (0-1601)           2/08/26 19:25:32 OB port is not eroserly connected (0-1601)           2/08/26 19:25:310 OB port is not eroserly connected (0-1601)           2/08/26 19:23:310 OB port is not eroserly connected (0-1601)           2/08/26 19:23:310 OB port is not eroserly connected (0-1601)           2/08/26 09:44:25 OB port is not properly connected (0-1601)           2/08/26 09:44:25 OB port is not properly connected (0-1601)	<ul> <li>3 Check the error information.</li> <li>{Menu}: Return to the [MENU] screen.</li> <li>{Close}: Return to the [Maintenance] screen</li> </ul>
€ 1000 10	

# 2.7 Shutting Down the System

To properly shut down the system, use the "shut down mode." The System switch turns off automatically (the primary power switch does not turn off.)



Item	Range/selection	Content
Exchange wash sol to P.	Yes :	Replace the purified water.
water	No :	Do not replace the purified water.
Nozzle soak wash	Yes :	Soak for storage.
	No:	Do not soak for storage.

#### 2.7 Shutting Down the System



	Exchange wash sol to P. water	• YES	O NO	
	Nozzle soak wash	• YES	O NO	
			Manu V	🗸 Contin
			in manu	
				25/03/2022 1
				25/03/2022 1
				25/03/2022 1
CI	ose mode			25/03/2022 1
CI	ose mode			25/03/2022  1
CI	ose mode	_		25/03/2022 [1
C	ose mode	_		25/03/2022 1
Cl	ose mode Exchange wash sol to P. water	© YES	<u>ONO</u>	25/03/2022 1
CI	ose mode Exchange wash sol to P. water	• YES	0 N0	25/03/2022  1
	ose mode Exchange wash sol to P. water Nozzle soak wash	• YES	O NO	25/03/2022  1
	ose mode Exchange wash sol to P. water Nozzle soak wash	@ YES	O NO	25/03/2022  1
	ose mode Exchance wash sol to P. water Nozz le soak: wash	@ YES @ YES	ON0	25/03/2022  1
	ose mode Exchange wash sol to P. water Nozzile soak wash Please confirm that P. wat	(© YES     (© YES	ONO ONO	25/03/2022  1
	ose mode Exchange wash sol to P. water Nozzle soak wash Please confirm that P. wat sufficient volume and the drain tark is emet	(© YES     (© YES     () YES     () YES     () YES     () YES     () YES	ON0 ON0 anks contain run.	25/03/2022  1
	ose mode Exchange wash sol to P. water Nozzle soak wash Please confirm that P. wat sufficient volume and the drain tark is emet	(© YES     () YES	ON0 ON0 anks contain run. 3	
	ose mode Exchange wash sol to P. water Nozz le soak wash Please conf im that P. wat sufficient volume and the drain tark is enet	(© YES     (© YES     () YES     () YES     () YES     () YES     () YES	ON0 ON0 iarks contain run. 3 is Start	

4 Touch {C	ontinue}.
------------	-----------



5 Executes the Close mode.

- ① Check that the purified water bottle and the washing solution bottle are not empty.
- ② Check that the "drain tank" is not full.
- ③ Touch {Start}.

{Cancel}: Close the dialog box.

{Discard}: Abort the closing mode and returns to the [MENU] screen.

{Start}: Execute the Close mode.

- 6 Replace the washing solution pipe inside the purified water bottle (when "Exchange buffer and wash sol to P. water" is set to "Yes").
  - ① Remove the pipes connected to the washing solution bottle.
  - ② Connect the pipe in ① to the container filled with purified water.
- 7 The nozzle is stored with the nozzle tip soaking (when "Yes" is selected for "Nozzle/cell soak wash")
  - \* The System switch shuts off.
  - \* The setting which was executed in the Close mode is saved.

8 The system power turns off.

NN1-1741 Rev.1

System shutdown

# 2.8 Processing the Drain Tank

Disconnect the hose attached to the drain tank and drain the waste liquid from inside the tank.



MEMO

-



# Chapter 3 Applied Operations

- 3.1 Processing Test Data
- 3.2 Editing Sample IDs
- 3.3 Replication
- 3.4 Accuracy Control
- 3.5 LOG IN/LOG OUT



# Chapter 3 Applied Operations

# 3.1 Processing Test Data

On the [Process data] screen, test data can be selected and edited.

Note

3

Applied Operations • Test data are saved for each item.

- Samples for up to 5000 tests can be saved on the hard disk for each test item. If the number of tests exceeds 5000, the old data are overwritten.
- Up to 1000 tests of the QC samples for each control can be saved on the hard disk. If the number of tests exceeds 1,000, the old data are overwritten.

# 3.1.1 Opening the [Process Data] Screen

The [Process data] screen can be opened by touching {Process data} - Process data} on the [MENU] screen.

If a password has been set in Config., the password will be required.



94

(2	Check password After entering password, please press [Enter]. Password Password Password	2 If a password has been registered in [System settings]Config.], or if {Process data} is used for the first time with the currently logged in account, enter the password.	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 - X Y Z	<ol> <li>Touch the entry field for the password.</li> <li>Enter a password from the keyboard.</li> <li>Touch {OK} or {enter}. The dialog closes.</li> <li>Touch {Continue}</li> </ol>	
	[ [ ]0X [26/06/2021 [18-22-46	(5) Touch {Start}.	•
	Check password	- ( )	3
	After entering password, please press [Enter]. Password	<ul><li>{Cancel} : Closes the dialog box.</li><li>{Discard} : Returns to the [Select data processing] screen.</li></ul>	Applied Operations
	Start? - Cancel Discard Start Continue   XX 2019/2021 (13235)		
	Samp QC	3 [Process data] screen opens.	
	BUDBUTB         12:42         24/03/18         12:42         25/01/18         12:42         12/01/18	<ul><li>* {Samp} tab is selected.</li><li>* The list of test date and time is displayed.</li></ul>	
	Date Select-s Read again To Read again, place cursor on the Start point		
	Media         Te         Video         Te         Menu           Range can be specified.         [] 100 (26/09/2001) (1621:27)         [] 100 (26/09/2001) (1621:27)		



(Note) The test date and time are when the system was started up.

If no data was processed, the date and time are not displayed.

# 3.1.2 Opening the [Test Data] Screen

The test data are selected by switching between the {Samp} and {QC} tabs on the [Process data] screen. When {Test data} is touched after specifying the test date, the specified data is displayed. (the [Test data] screen is different when the {Samp} tab is selected and when the {QC} tab is selected.)

- (Note)
- The displayed date and time are the ones when the System switch is turned on (time when the system is started up).
- (Note) The data measured until the System switch is turned off are saved on the hard disk.

When displaying the [Process data] screen, see page 94 "3.1.1 Opening the [Process Data] Screen."





When {Date} or {Select-s} is not selected, all displayed test data becomes the target of data processing. (max. 5,000 data).



- 3 Touch {Test data}.
- : Returns to the [Select data {Close} processing] screen. {Menu} : Returns to the [MENU] screen.



3 Applied Operations

23/03/21 10:38 03 23/03/21 10:38 23/03/21 10:38 23/03/21 10:38 23/03/21 10:38 23/03/21 10:38 23/03/21 10:38 23/03/21 10:38 23/03/21 10:38 23/03/21 10:38 23/03/21 12:49 26/08/21 12:49	1-07 00018 1-08 00014 1-09 00015 1-10 00016 1-01 00001	000107 000108 000109 000109 000101	FCa FOBT FCa FOBT FCa FOBT FCa FOBT FCa FOBT FCa FOBT FCa	84 1140 241 63 563 36 0 177 1 0 85	ug/g [ 1+] ug/g [ 1+] ug/g [ 1+] ug/g [ -] ug/g [ -] ug/g [ -] ug/g [ -] ug/g [ -] ug/g [ -] ug/g [ 1+]		103         101           103         101           103         101           103         101           103         101           103         101           103         101           103         101           103         101           103         101           103         101
Sel	ect-s	Select	item		Search		
Output	ID edit	: Searc	sh 🗌				💉 Continue
ge can be specified.		1 (0					XX 09/11/2021 14:1
	Wher	the $\{S\}$	amp	)} ta	ab 1s s	elected	
	Test	data				Replicate	9
				_	_		
Date         page           BS(07/20 08:22 0)         D8:20 7/20 08:22 0)           D8/07/20 08:26 0)         D8:20 7/20 08:26 0)           D8/08/20 08:21 0)         D8/08/20 08:21 0)           D8/08/20 08:21 0)         D8/08/20 08:25 0)           D8/08/20 08:25 0)         D7/08/20 08:25 0)           D7/08/20 08:21 0)         D7/08/20 08:21 0)	Jack         UC no           1-08         1           1-08         1           1-08         1           1-08         1           1-08         1           1-08         1           1-08         1           1-08         1           1-08         1           1-09         2           1-10         3           1-08         1           1-09         2           1-10         3           1-08         1           1-09         2           1-10         3           1-08         1           1-09         2           1-10         3           1-08         1           1-09         2           1-10         3           1-08         1           1-08         1           1-08         1           1-08         1           1-08         1	UL 100         SEC.           001         00001         00002           001         00002         00003           001         00003         0001           001         00003         0001           001         00003         0001           001         00003         0001           001         00003         0011           001         00003         0011           001         00003         0001           001         00003         0001           001         00003         0001           001         00003         0001           001         00003         0001           001         00003         0001           001         00003         0001           001         00003         0001           001         00003         0001           001         00003         00003	Treat         D           F08T         F08T           F08T         F08T           F08         F0a           F0a         F0a           F0a         F0a           F08T         F08T           F08T         F0a           F0a         F0a           F0a         F0a           F0a         F0a           F0a         F0a           F0a         F0a           F0a         F0a	77 141 407 84 241 563 84 241 563 77 141 407 77 141 407 77 141 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 77 141 563 77 141 563 77 141 563 77 141 563 77 141 563 77 141 563 77 141 563 77 141 563 77 141 563 77 141 563 84 241 563 84 241 563 84 2563 84 2563 84 2563 84 2563 84 2563 84 2563 84 2563 85 84 2563 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85	Unit         Lossen           mg/mL         mg/mL           mg/mL         mg/mL           mg/mL         mg/mL           ug/g         ug/g           ug/g         ug/g	1	1
05/10/20 03:03 01 05/10/20 03:03 01 05/10/20 03:03 01 05/10/20 03:13 01	11-03 2 11-10 3 11-08 1	001 00003	FOBT	77	ng/aL		
05/10/20 09:09 01 05/10/20 09:09 01 05/10/20 09:09 01 05/10/20 09:13 01 05/10/20 09:13 01	11-09 2 11-10 3 11-08 1	Select	FOBT	1	Search		

When the {QC} tab is selected

	Display item Content			Remarks
	Date	Date and tin	ne of the sample test	
	Rack	Rack No T	ack Position No.	
	SEQ.	Sample sequ	ience number	
	Sample ID	Barcode on	the sample bottle	
	Item	Test item		
	Data	Test result (	concentration)	
3		Units of test	data	
Applied	Units	FOBT : ng/r	nL	
Operations		FCa : µg/g		
	Flag	-, +, 1+, 2+,	3+	
		Error inform	nation (excluding read errors)	
		UR	Under range	Outputs a blank for the
	Comment			measured data and the
				flag
		OR	Over range	Outputs a flag only
		PRC	Prozone	Outputs a flag only
	LOT	Lot of the sa	ample used for the test	
		Dilution info	ormation	
		Space	No dilution (Analyze, retest)	
		А	No dilution (retest)	
		A10	Dilution by a factor of 10	
	DII		(retest)	
		A20	Dilution by a factor of 20	
			(retest)	
		A100	Dilution by a factor of 100	
			(retest)	
		A200	Dilution by a factor of 200	
			(retest)	
		A400	Dilution by a factor of 400	
			(retest)	

#### Contents displayed on the [Test data] screen

3

Applied Operations

Display item	Content	,	Remarks
Date and time	Date and tin	ne of the sample test	
RACK	Rack No R	ack Position No.	
QC No.	QC No.1		
QC lot	QC lot (3 di	gits)	
Seq.	QC sequenc	e No.	
Item name	Test item		
Measured data	Test result (	concentration)	
Units	Units of test FOBT: ng/n FCa: μg/g	data nL	
	Error inform	nation (excluding the read errors)	
	UR	Under range	
Comment	OR	Over range	
	PRC	Prozone	
QC ID	ID of QC sa	mple at the cursor position	

## Content of the [Test data] screen (QC)

#### Specifying a {Date} for the Test Data 3.1.3

The date of the test data to be displayed is specified on the [Process data] screen.



If a part of the year, month, and date is omitted when entering the test date, a search is conducted. The latest test data that matches the entered conditions are extracted. (Example) (Example)



(Note) If a part of the year, month, and date is omitted when entering the test date, a search is conducted. The latest test data that matches the entered conditions are extracted.



3 Applied Operations

Search word settings           Date         20         YY         MM         DD         1	<ul> <li>3 Specify the Date.</li> <li>① Touch the entry field and enter the year, month, and date.</li> <li>If a part of the year, month, and date is omitted, a search is conducted. The latest test data that matches the entered conditions are extracted.</li> </ul>	
	(Example) If October 5 is entered while omitting the year, only data of the current year are displayed. For example, if the current year is 2020, the displayed	
Search word settings Date 20 18 YY 03 MM 20 DD	data will be as follows. 2020/10/05 10:10 (displayed) 2020/10/05 10:15 (displayed) 2020/10/05 10:20 (displayed)	3 Applied Operations
Start? Cancel Discard Start Continue () XX (25/03/2022 (1621-64)	<ul> <li>2019/10/05 14:25 (not displayed) 2019/10/05 14:30 (not displayed) 2019/10/05 14:35 (not displayed)</li> <li>② Touch {Continue}.</li> <li>③ Touch {Start}.</li> <li>{Cancel} : Closes the dialog box.</li> <li>{Discard} : Returns to the [Select data processing] screen.</li> <li>{Start} : The data is searched within the specified date range.</li> </ul>	
Samp QC	4 The data of the specified test date are displayed.	
Date Clear Read again To Read again, place cursor on the Start point push [Read again].		

Note To re-specify the test date, touch {Clear}.

All tests are displayed. and the displayed condition returns to the condition when no range is specified.

🛍 Close 🚺 Menu

Test data

Media

### 3.1.4 Selecting {Select-s} for Test Data

The test data to be displayed are specified within a test date range (starting point and ending point). The range is specified by touching test dates on the [Process data] screen or by operating the cursor buttons.

When the starting point is specified and {Select-s} is touched, the test data starting point is set. Then, when the ending point is specified and {Select} is touched, the test data ending point is set. When the starting and ending points are finalized, the test data in-between becomes the range.



3 Applied Operations

When opening the [Process data] screen, see "[3.1.1 Opening the [Process Data] Screen" on page 94.
 When not specifying the range, all data (max. 5000) becomes the target of processing.





The starting and ending points can also be specified using the cursor buttons.

	Samp			QC	
<b>BU/U3/18 12:42</b> 29/03/18 2:42 28/03/18 2:42 27/03/18 2:42 25/03/18 2:42 25/03/18 2:42 23/03/18 2:42 23/03/18 2:42 21/03/18 2:42 1/03/18 12:42 18/03/18 12:42 18/03/18 12:42	14/03/18 12:42 13/03/18 12:42 12/03/18 12:42 11/03/18 12:42 10/03/18 12:42 09/03/18 12:42 09/03/18 12:42 09/03/18 12:42 09/03/18 12:42 09/03/18 12:42 09/03/18 12:42 09/03/18 12:42 03/03/18 12:42 03/03/	28/02/16 12:42 25/02/16 12:42 24/02/16 12:42 22/02/16 12:42 22/02/16 12:42 22/02/16 12:42 18/02/16 12:42 18/02/16 12:42 18/02/16 12:42 15/02/16 12:42 15/02/16 12:42 13/02/16 12:42 13/02/16 12:42	10/02/18 12:42 09/02/18 12:42 07/02/18 12:42 07/02/18 12:42 06/02/18 12:42 06/02/18 12:42 06/02/18 12:42 02/02/18 12:42 02/02/18 12:42 01/02/18 12:42 01/02/18 12:42 03/01/18 12:42	$\begin{array}{c} 25/01/18 & 12:42\\ 24/01/18 & 12:42\\ 23/01/18 & 12:42\\ 22/01/18 & 12:42\\ 22/01/18 & 12:42\\ 21/01/18 & 12:42\\ 19/01/18 & 12:42\\ 19/01/18 & 12:42\\ 19/01/18 & 12:42\\ 17/01/18 & 12:42\\ 17/01/18 & 12:42\\ 17/01/18 & 12:42\\ 11/01$	1
Date To Read agair push [Read ag	(2) Select	n the Start point	ļ		•
Test data	Media		1	Close t	Menu
Selecting range. Specify	end point.			[   XX   2	6/08/2021 16:38:5

	Samp		QC	
80/03/18 12:42 29/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 25/03/18 12:42 24/03/18 12:42 22/03/18 12:42 22/03/18 12:42 20/03/18 12:42				î. J
Date To Read asai push [Read a	n, place cursor o gain].	Read again		
Test data	Media		t Close	🗈 Menu
Selecting	·		 ]]	XX 26/08/2021 16:39:

3 Specify the test date and time of the ending point.

- ① Touch the date and time to be used as the ending point.
- ② Touch {Select}.
  - \* The test date of the end point is finalized.\* When the end point is finalized, {Select} changes to {Clear}.

{Clear}: Clears the range specification.

4 The test data within the specified range are displayed.

3 Applied Operations



- When the same dates are specified for the starting point and ending point, only one test data is specified.
- To respecify the range, touch {Clear}.

All test data are displayed, and no range is specified.

# 3.1.5 Reading "Test Data" Not Displayed in the List (Re-reading)

The maximum number of sample data sets that can be displayed and edited in the list is 5,000. To edit sample data not displayed in the list, it is necessary to read the data.

Specify the date to use as a starting point. Select a former date or a later date to read the data to be edited. (Note) When opening the [Process data] screen, see "3.1.1 Opening the [Process Data] Screen" on page 94.



Samp	QC	1 {Samp} tab is displayed.
Bit 00711         Disc.         Disc. <thdisc.< th="">         Disc.         Disc.</thdisc.<>	10/07/18         12:42         25/07/18         12:42         25/07/18         12:42         25/07/18         12:42         25/07/18         12:42         25/07/18         12:42         25/07/18         12:42         25/07/18         12:42         25/07/18         12:42         25/07/18         12:42         25/07/18         12:42         12:07/07/18 <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	
Date         Select-s         Read again           To Read again, place cursor on the Start point push [Read again].         To the Start point           Test data         Media		
Range can be specified.	[[XX 26/08/2021 16:21:27	
Samp           \$\$\begin{tabular}{c} \$\$\begin{tabular}{c} \$\$\$\begin{tabular}{c} \$		<ul> <li>2 The test data is read by specifying the starting point.</li> <li>1 Touch the test date and time to be used as a starting point.</li> <li>(Selecting is also possible using the cursor buttons at the bottom right of the screen.)</li> <li>2 Touch {Read again}.</li> <li>3 Select the reading method (see the following table).</li> </ul>
Samp	QC	(4) Touch {Start}.
30/03/18 12:42 14/03/18 12:42 26/02/18 12:42 29/03/18 12:42 13/03/18 12:42 25/02/18 12:42 29/03/18 12:42 13/03/18 12:42 25/02/18 12:42	10/02/18 12:42 25/01/18 12:42 09/02/18 12:42 24/01/18 12:42 18/02/18 12:42 23/01/18 12:42	* Starts reading the test data.
27/10/37/81 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 27/03/18 12	07/02/19 12:42 22/01/19 12:42 06/02/19 12:42 21/01/18 12:42 06/02/19 12:42 20/01/18 12:42 06/02/19 12:42 16/01/18 12:42 06/02/19 12:42 16/01/18 12:42 02/02/19 12:42 16/01/18 12:42 02/02/19 12:42 16/01/18 12:42	{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box.
20/03/18 12:42 04/03/18 12:42 16/02/18 12:42 18/03/18 12:42 03/03/18 12:42 15/02/18 12:42 18/03/18 12:42 02/03/18 12:42 14/02/18 12:42 13/03/18 12:42 02/03/18 12:42 14/02/18 12:42 13/02/18 12:42	31/01/18 12:42 15/01/18 12:42 30/01/18 12:42 14/01/18 12:42 29/01/18 12:42 13/01/18 12:42 28/01/18 12:42 12/01/18 12:42	{Close}: Returns to the [Select data processing] screen.
16/03/18 12:42 28/02/18 12:42 12/02/18 12:42 15/03/18 12:42 27/02/18 12:42 11/02/18 12:42	27/01/18 12:42 26/01/18 12:42 10/01/18 12:42	Or returns to the [Analyzing] screen.
Date Select-s Read again	· · ·	(When the {Test data} button is
To Read aga push Read	10 samples data.	touched on the AssayMainView screen)
Get data before the date on the of Get new data after the date on	versor. Cancel Start t Menu	{Menu}: Returns to the [MENU] screen.
Range can be specified.	PP PF BT TCC/UN/AC XXI ] ]	

Select	Content
• Get data before the date on the cursor.	The data is acquired before the date of the cursor position (date and time at the cursor position are not included).
• Get new data after the date on the cursor.	Reads the data before the date and time of the cursor position (date and time at the cursor position are not included).

## 3.1.6 Reading "Test Data" in External Media (Switching the External Media)

Test data saved on external media can be read and displayed on the screen. This is not possible for QC sample test data.

(Note) When displaying the [Process data] screen, see "3.1.1 Opening the [Process Data] Screen" on page 94



Select-s

To Read again, place cursor on the Start point

HD chanse

1 Close

Mer

Date

Test data

inge can be specifie

1 Touch the {Samp} tab.



2

Touch {Media}. {Media} changes to {HD change}.

\* The data is read from the external media.

\* The test data saved on the external media are displayed (max. 5000).

\* The data are displayed from the latest date back.

{HD change}: Returns to the display of test data saved on the system hard disk.

# 3.1.7 Searching the Test Data

The test data can be searched by Sample ID, Sample sequence No., Rack No., and test date.



) The test data cannot be searched by rack position No.

) When displaying the [Process data] screen, see "3.1.1 Opening the [Process Data] Screen" on page 94.



Samp QC	1 Touch the test data tab to be displayed.
B002/19 12:42       34/03/19 12:42       36/02/	{Samp} tab {QC} tab
Test data Media E Close E Meru Processe de sociéties Samp QC	2 Specify the test data by test date or range.
80/03/18 12:42 29/03/18 12:42 29/03/18 12:42	<when by="" date="" specifying="" test=""></when>
27/03/19 12:42 26/03/19 12:42 25/03/18 12:42	Touch {Date} to specify the test date.
-1 	Page 100 "3.1.3 Specifying a {Date} for the Test Data" 2
Date Clear Read again	
To Read again, place cursor on the Start point	<when by="" range="" specifying=""></when>
	Touch {Select-s} to specify the test
Test data Media E Close E Menu Selecting [[DX [acroscol] 1645	date range.
	for Test Data" 2
Samp QC	3 Touch {Test data}.
BU007019 12:42 22:437.08 12:42 22:437.08 12:42 25:437.08 12:42 25:437.08 12:42 25:437.08 12:42 25:437.08 12:42 25:437.08 12:42 25:437.08 12:42 25:437.08 12:42	
Date Clear Read again To Read again, place cursor on the Start point push [Read again].	
Test data Media E Close E Menu	





The search condition has been entered in an entry field.



## 3.1.8 Outputting Test Data

The specified test data is output to the selected destination.

- · Prints the test data
- Saves the test data on external media.
- Outputs the test data to the host computer.



 Distor
 Clear
 Road again

 To Read again, place cursor on the Start point
 •

 Destor
 Clear
 Colore

 To Read again, place cursor on the Start point
 •

 Destor
 Clear
 •

 To Read again, place cursor on the Start point
 •
 •

 Test data
 Media
 € Close
 € Meru

Touch the tab for the test data to be output (printed).

{Samp} tab

2 Specify the test data by date or range.

<When specifying by test date>

Touch {Date} to specify the test date.

Page 100 "3.1.3 Specifying a {Date} for the Test Data" 2

<When specifying by range>

Touch {Select-s} to specify the test date range.

Page 102 "3.1.4 Selecting {Select-s} for Test Data" 2





(Note) If an error occurs in the test result communication, selecting "Network" in the [Select media] dialog is unavailable.

	Reque	est	
Requ	Juired		If the external media becomes full in the course of outputting the data, replace it with another external media and touch {Retry}.

- \* During output, the [Output] dialog opens.\* When the output completes, the [Output] dialog closes.

Test data							Replicate					
Date		Back	SED	Sample ID	Iten	Data	Unit	Elar	Connect	1.07	DIL	
26/08/21 1	12.50	031-05	00005	000105	FORT	256	nr/al	[ +1	over and the	101	011	10
26/08/21 1	12.50	001 00	*****	000100	FCa	2720	inde	[ 2+1		103		_
26/08/21 1	12:50	031-06	80000	000106	FORT	497	or/al	r +1		101		
26/08/21 1	12:50				FCa	84	ur/r	[ 1+1		103		
26/08/21 1	12:50	031-07	00007	000107	FOBT	1140	ns/eL	[ +1		101		
26/08/21 1	12:50				FCa	241	ur/r	[ 1+]		103		
08/09/21 1	13:12	031-01	00001	000101	FOBT	0	ng/al,	[ -]		001		
08/09/21 1	13:12				FCa	85	us/s	[ 1+]		021		
08/09/21 1	13:12	031-02	00002	000102	FOBT	0	ng/aL	[ -]		001		
08/09/21 1	13:12				FCa	340	us/s	[ 2+]		021		
08/09/21 1	13:12	031-03	00003	000103	FOBT	63	ns/eL	[ -]		001		
												<b>T</b>
				J							1	7
		C O	itput ir	s. Please wai	t.				ı;		]	- <u>&gt;</u>
Output		C Q.	utputir oft dat	s. Please wai	t.				Z Cancel			■ ■ ■ ■

3 Applied Operations

#### Editing a Sample ID 3.2

The sample ID of the data selected on the [Test data] screen can be edited.

Note) In [System Settings] - -Samp barcode settings] screen - -Sample barcode], if [Duplicated check] is set to "YES," a redundancy check on the Sample IDs is conducted.

However, if the sample ID of Retest data is edited, the redundancy check is not conducted.



			QC					
80/03/18 12:42 29/03/18 12:42 29/03/18 12:42 28/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 26/03/18 12:42 24/03/18 12:42 22/03/18 12:42 22/03/18 12:42 20/03/18 12:42 18/03/18 12:42 18/03/18 12:42 16/03/18 12:42 15/03/18 12:42	<b>B</b> 4/03/18 12:42 13/03/18 12:42 12/03/18 12:42 11/03/18 12:42 10/03/18 12:42 09/03/18 12:42 09/03/18 12:42 09/03/18 12:42 07/03/18 12:42 05/03/18 12:42 05/03/18 12:42 03/03/18 12:42	26/02/18 12:42 25/02/18 12:42 24/02/18 12:42 23/02/18 12:42 22/02/18 12:42 22/02/18 12:42 20/02/18 12:42 20/02/18 12:42 19/02/18 12:42 19/02/18 12:42 15/02/18 12:42 15/02/18 12:42 11/02/18 12:42 11/02/18 12:42	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 25/01/18 & 12:42\\ 24/01/18 & 12:42\\ 23/01/18 & 12:42\\ 22/01/18 & 12:42\\ 22/01/18 & 12:42\\ 20/01/18 & 12:42\\ 10/01$	Ż			
Date To Read agair push [Read ag	Select-s	Read again	l		•			
Test data	Media		1	Close	Menu			

Clear To Read again, pla push [Read again]. Test data Media t Clo







3 Touch {Test data}.

1 Touch the {Samp} tab.

Test data	Replicate	4 Select a sample ID. ① Touch the sample ID to be edited.
T2/10/21         10:1-0         000/07         00/07         00/07         00/07         00/07         00/07         00/07         00/07         00/07         00/07         00/07         00/07         00/07         00/07         00/07	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	<ul> <li>(The sample ID can also be selected also by moving the cursor with the buttons.).</li> <li>(2) Touch {ID edit}.</li> </ul>
Select-s Select ite	Search     Search	

When the cursor is on a sample ID with 16 or more digits in the 2D code, the ID edit function becomes (Note) unavailable. ([ID edit] becomes inactive.)

3 Applied Operations

# ID edit Samp ID | 000501 (1)(2)del ente Cancel Input range is 50 digits (max) using alphanu ID edi



#### 5 Enter a sample ID.

- ① Touch the entry field for the sample ID. The Samp ID dialog opens.
- ② Enter a sample ID using the keyboard.
- ③ Touch {OK} or {enter}.
- $\{A/a\}$ : Switches between large/small letters.
- {Sign} : Enter symbols.

- 6 Update the sample ID. ① Touch {Continue}.
  - 2 Touch {Start} on the dialog box. \* The edited sample ID is recorded.

{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box.

{Discard}: Aborts editing of the sample ID, and returns to the [Test data] screen.

# 3.3 Replication

The replication data of the test data specified on the [Test data] screen is displayed.



The replication data of the sample is displayed.



Note If the range is not specified or the item is not selected, all data are displayed.



1 Touch the {Samp} tab.



<When specifying by test date>

Touch {Date} to specify the test date. Page 100 "3.1.3 Specifying a {Date} for the Test Data" 2

<When specifying by range>

Touch {Select-s} to specify the test date range.Page 102 "3.1.4 Selecting {Select-s} forTest Data"





	Back	SE0.	Sample ID	Iten	Data	Unit	Flag	Connent	LOT DII
23/03/21 10:3	7 031-01	00007	000101	FOBT	0	ng/aL	- 1		101
23/03/21 10:3	7			FCa	85	U\$/\$	[ 1+]		103
23/03/21 10:3	7 031-02	80000	000102	FOBT	0	ng/nL	L - J		101
23/03/21 10:3	7			FCa	340	UE/E	[ 2+]		103
23/03/21 10:3	8 031-03	00009	000103	FUBT	63	ng/nL	1 -1		101
23/03/21 10:3	8			FCa	850	ut/t	[ 2+]		103
23/03/21 10:3	8 031-04	00010	000104	FOBT	119	ng/nL	[ +]		101
23/03/21 10:3	8			FCa	1700	us/s	[ 2+]		103
23/03/21 10:3	8 031-05	88811	000105	FOBT	256	ng/nL	L +]		101
23/03/21 10:3	8			FCa	2720	us/s	[ 2+]		103
23/03/21 10:3	8 031-06	00012	000106	FOBT	437	ns/nL	[ +]		101
23/03/21 10:3	8			FCa	84	us/s	[ 1+]		103
23/03/21 10:3	8 031-07	00013	000107	FOBT	1140	ng/nL	[ +]		101
23/03/21 10:3	8			FCa	241	us/s	[ 1+]		103
23/03/21 10:3	8 031-08	00014	000108	FOBT	83	ns/nL	[ -]		101
23/03/21 10:3	8			FCa	583	ut/t	[ 2+]		103
23/03/21 10:3	8 031-09	00015	000103	FOBT	96	ng/nL	[ -]		101
23/03/21 10:3	8			FCa	0	us/s	[ -]		103
23/03/21 10:3	8 031-10	00016	000110	FOBT	177	ng/nL	[ +]		101
23/03/21 10:3	9			FCa	1	us/s	[ -]		103
26/08/21 12:4	9 031-01	00001	000101	FOBT	0	ng/nL	[ -]		101
26/08/21 12:4	3 /	- · · ·		FCa	85	us/s	[ 1+]		103
//3/21 10:3 //3/21 10:3 //3/21 10:3 //3/21 10:3 //3/21 12:4	8 031-10 9 031-01 9 031-01 9 031-01	00016 00001 2	000110 000101 Select	FCA FOBT FCA FOBT FCA	177 1 0 85	us/s ns/eL us/s us/s	( +) ( -) ( +)		



- 4 Specify the test data within the test date range.
  - ① Touch the test date of the starting point (the cursor buttons at the bottom right of the screen can also be used).
  - 2 Touch {Select-s}.
    - \* The line of the specified date changes to blue (starting point)
    - \* {Select-s} changes to {Select}.
  - ③ Touch the test date of the ending point (the cursor buttons at the bottom right of the screen can also be used).
    - \* The lines of the specified range changes to blue (ending point).
  - ④ Touch {Select}.
    - \* The data in the specified range is displayed.
    - \* When the ending point is finalized, {Select} changes to {Clear}.
- {Select-s}: Finalizes the starting point data for range specification.
- {Select}: Finalizes the ending point data for range specification.
- {Clear}: Clears the specified range.

3

Applied Operations



Display item	Content		Remarks
Date	Date and tin	ne of the sample test	
Rack	Rack No I	Rack Position No.	
SEQ.	Sample seq	uence No.	
Sample ID	Barcode on	the sample bottle	
Item	Test item		
Data	Test result (	(concentration)	
Units	Units of me FOBT: ng/n FCa: µg/g	easured data nL	
Flag	-, +, 1+, 2+	, 3+	
	Error inform	nation (excluding read errors)	
Comment	UR	Under range	Outputs a blank for the measured data and the flag (displayed for dilution retest)
	OR	Over range	Outputs a flag only
	PRC	Prozone	Outputs a flag only
LOT	Lot of the s	ample used for the test.	
	Dilution inf	formation	
	Space	No dilution (analyze, retest)	
	А	No dilution (retest)	
Dil	A10	Dilution by a factor of 10 (retest)	
	A20	Dilution by a factor of 20 (retest)	
	A100	Dilution by a factor of 100 (retest)	
	A200	Dilution by a factor of 200 (retest)	
	A400	Dilution by a factor of 400 (retest)	

# Content of the [Replicate] screen

3 Applied Operations

# 3.3.2 Displaying [Replicate (STD)] Screen

STD replication data is displayed.





Replicate (S	TD)						
Date	Rack		DA1	DA2	DA1 comment	DA2 commer	nt 🔶
7/12/20 09:04	011-01	STD-1	2	2			
7/12/20 09:04	011-01	STD-1	3	3			
7/12/20 09:04	011-01	STD-1	4	4			
7/12/20 09:04	011-02	SID-2	81	81			
712/20 09:04	011-02	SID-2	82	82			
712720 09:04	011-02	STD-2	100	83			
7/12/20 09:04	011-03	STD-3	190	190			
7/12/20 09:04	011-03	STD-3	200	200			
							4
Reagent lot CAL lot:011	:002					<u> </u>	
					Save data	Time course	L Close
						[])	X 26/08/2021 1

#### Content of the [Replicate (STD)] screen

Display item	Content	Remarks
Date	Date and time when STD was measured	
Rack	Rack No Rack Position	
(Blank)	STD concentration (STD-1 - STD-6)	
DA1	ABS (A#) change amount A3-A1	Page 236 "1.2 DA Value
DA2	ABS (A#) change amount A2-A0	Calculation"
DA1 comment	DA1 comment	
DA2 comment	DA2 comment	

{Save to media}: Saves the replicate data to an external media.

Page 120 "3.3.3 Saving Replicate Data (STD) to External Media"

{Time course}: Opens the [Time course data] screen.

Page 132 "3.3.10 Displaying and Printing Time Course (STD)"

Page 135 "3.3.12 Changing the Time Course Range (STD)"

{Close}: Returns to the [Select data] screen.

3 Applied Operations

# 3.3.3 Saving Replication Data (STD) to External Media

By opening the [Replicate (STD)] screen, the replication data displayed on the screen can be saved to external media.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [Replicate (STD)] screen is displayed.

Page 118 "3.3.2 Displaying [Replicate (STD)] Screen"



	Rack		DA1	DA2	DA1 comment	DA2 comment	-1
07/12/20 09:04	011-01	STD-1	2	2			
07/12/20 09:04	011-01	STD-1	3	3			
07/12/20 09:04	011-01	STD-1	4	4			
07/12/20 09:04	011-02	STD-2	81	81			
07/12/20 09:04	011-02	STD-2	82	82			
07/12/20 09:04	011-02	SID-2	83	83			
07/12/20 09:04	011-03	51U-3	198	198			
07/12/20 09:04	011-03	SID-3	199	199			- 2
Reagent lot CAL lot:011	:002						

- 1 On the [Replicate (STD)] screen, touch the {Save data} button.
  - \* The STD replication data is saved on the external media.

Note If external media is not connected, the "External media is not connected" message will be displayed. Connect external media and touch {Retry}.

# 3.3.4 Displaying the [Replicate (QC)] Screen

12:42 12:42 12:42 12:42 12:42 12:42 12:42 12:42 12:42 12:42 12:42 12:42 12:42 12:42 12:42

•

The QC replication data is displayed.

- If a range is not specified, all data are displayed on the screen. (Note) 90/03/18 12:42 90/03/18 12:42 80/03/18 12:42 18/03/18 12:42 15/03/18 12:42 15/03/18 12:42 15/03/18 12:42 15/03/18 12:42 12:42 12:42 06/02 05/02 04/02 03/02 02/02 01/02 31/01 30/01 29/01 28/01 08/03 07/03 06/03 05/03 04/03 03/03 Date Select-s Read again To Read again, place push [Read again]. on the Start poin Test data Media 10/08/21 22:01 09/08/21 22:01 08/08/21 22:01 07/08/21 22:01 06/08/21 22:01 05/08/21 22:01 04/08/21 22:01 03/08/21 22:01
  - t Close Clear Test data t CI
- t 12/08/2 Clear Test data t Close t

Touch the {QC} tab. 1

- 3 Applied Operations
- 2 Specify the test data by date or range. <When specifying by test date> Touch {Date} to specify the test date. Page 100 "3.1.3 Specifying a {Date} for the Test Data" 2
  - <When specifying by range> Touch {Select-s} to specify the test date range. Page 102 "Selecting {Select-s} for Test Data" 2



3

Applied

Operations



#### Content of the [Replicate (QC)] screen

Display item	Content	Remarks
Date	Date and time when QC was measured	
Rack	Rack No Rack Position No.	
QC no.	QC sample No.	
QC lot	QC sample lot number	
SEQ.	QC sequence number	
Item	Test item	
DATA	QC sample measured data	
Units	Units of measured data	
	FOBT: ng/mL	
	FCa: µg/g	
Comment	Barcode read error	
QC ID	QC ID of the QC sample at the cursor position	

Note When the QCID has 16 or more digits of 2D code, only 15 digits from the beginning are displayed.

{Time course}: Displays the time course data.

Page 131 "3.3.9 Displaying and Printing a Time Course (Sample)"

 $\{Search\}: Searches the sample by the sample ID, sample No., rack No., and test date.$ 

Page 126 "3.3.7 Searching Replication Data"
3 Applied Operations

# 3.3.5 Specifying {Select-s} for Replication Data

The replication data can be specified within a test date range (from starting point to ending point) by touching the test date or by operating the cursor buttons on the [Replicate] screen.

Specifying the starting point and touching {Select-s} sets the replication data starting point. When the ending point is specified and {Select} is touched, the replication data ending point is set. When both starting point and ending point are finalized, the replication data between the starting and ending points are specified.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [Replicate] screen is displayed.

Page 114 "3.3.1 Displaying the [Sample Replication] Screen (Sample)"



1 - 5

- ① Touch the date and time to be used as a starting point.
- 2 Touch {Select-s}.
- \* The starting point is set. (The line of specified date turns blue.)
- \* When the starting point is set, {Select-s} changes to {Select}.

2 Specify the <u>replication data</u> ending point.

- ① Touch the date and time to be used as an ending point.
  - \* The line of the specified range turns blue.
- 2 Touch {Select}.
- \* The data of the specified range is displayed.\* When the ending point is specified, {Select} changes to {Clear}.
- {Select-s}: Finalizes the starting point of the range specification.
- {Select}: Finalizes the ending point of the range specification.

{Clear}: Clears the specified range.



	Date	Rack	SEQ.	Sample ID	Item	Data	Unit	Flag	Connent	LOT	Dil	2
	23/03/21 10:37	031-01	00007	000101	FOBT	0	ns/eL	[ -]		101		112
	23/03/21 10:37				FCa	85	us/s	[ 1+]		103		
	23/03/21 10:37	031-02	00008	000102	FOBT	0	ng/aL	[ -]		101		
	23/03/21 10:37				FCa	340	us/s	[ 2+]		103		
	23/03/21 10:38	831-83	00009	000103	FOBT	63	ng/aL	[ -]		101		
	23/03/21 10:38				FCa	850	us/s	[ 2+]		103		
	23/03/21 10:38	031-04	00010	000104	FOBT	119	ng/eL	[ +]		101		
	23/03/21 10:38				FCa	1700	us/s	[ 2+]		103		
	23/03/21 10:38	031-05	00011	000105	FOBT	256	ng/aL	[ +]		101		
	23/03/21 10:38				FCa	2720	us/s	[ 2+]		103		
	23/03/21 10:38	031-06	00012	000106	FOBT	497	ng/aL	(+)		101		
10	22/02/21 10-20				EC.	9.4	100/0	14		102	-	
/ 1	23/03/21 10:38	031-07	00013	000107	FOBT	1140	ng/al,	+		101		J
	23/03/21 10:38				FUa	241	UE/E	1+1		103		
	23/03/21 10:38	031-08	00014	000108	FUBI	63	ng/aL			101		
	23/03/21 10:38	001.00	00015	000100	FUB	563	UE/E	1 2+1		103		
	23/03/21 10:38	031-03	00015	000103	FUBI	36	ng/nL	1 -1		101		
	23/03/21 10:38	0.91 10	00010	000110	FUB	122	UE/E	1 3		103		
	20/00/21 10.00	031-10	00016	000110	FUD1		ing/mu	1 1		101		
	20/00/21 10:00	021-01	00001	000101	FUR	1	ut/s	1 3		103		
	26/08/21 12:43	031-01	00001	000101	FODI	95	ing/mc	141		102		1
	C	C2 Selec	) et	Select	item		Se	arch			-  -  -	•
										<u> </u>		
		1	_	- 1	_	_	_	_			_	-

#### 3.3 Replication

- Note When the dates and times specified as the starting point and ending point are the same, only one test data set is specified.
- Note To redo the specification of the replication data range, touch {Clear}. All replication data are displayed, and no range is specified.



3 The replication data is specified.

\* The specified replication data is displayed.

3 Applied Operations }

To further limit the test items to be processed on the [Replicate] screen, select an item.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [Replicate] screen is displayed.

-

💓 Continue

Page 114 "3.3.1 Displaying the [Sample Replication] Screen (Sample)" 1 - 5



- 1 Touch {Select item}. The item selection dialog opens.
- 3 Applied Operations
- 2 Select a test item.
  ① Select an item in the dialog.
  ② Touch {OK}.
- 3 The selected item data are displayed.\* {Select item} changes to {Cancel}.
- {Cancel} : Clears the range specification and item selection.

Select-s

Search

Time course

Cancel

#### Searching Replication Data 3.3.7

The replication data can be searched by sample ID, sample number, rack number, and test date.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [Replicate] screen is displayed.

Page 114 "3.3.1 Displaying the [Sample Replication] Screen (Sample)" 1 - 5 1 A



(Note) When a range is not specified, all error samples do not become the target of the error sample search. The replication data cannot be searched by rack position number.

Note The replication data range can also be specified by {Select-s} on the [Replicate] screen. The procedure is the same as "3.3.5 Specifying {Select-s} for Replication Data" on page 123.



Date	Rack	SED.	Sample ID	Ites	Data	Unit	Flag	Connent	LOT Dil	
3/03/21 10	1:37 031-01	00007	000101	FORT		ing/al_	[ -]		101	- 51
23/03/21 10	1:37 031-02	00008	000102	FOBT	0	ing/aL	[ -]		101	
23/03/21 10	1:38 031-03	00009	000103	FOBT	63	ns/aL	[ -]		101	
23/03/21 10	1:38 031-04	00010	000104	FOBT	119	ng/aL	[ +]		101	
23/03/21 10	1:38 031-05	00011	000105	FOBT	256	ng/aL	[ +]		101	
23/03/21 10	1:38 031-06	00012	000106	FOBT	497	ns/aL	[ +]		101	
23/03/21 10	1:38 031-07	00013	000107	FOBT	1140	ins/aL	[ +]		101	
23/03/21 10	1:38 031-08	00014	000103	FOBT	63	ns/aL	[ -]		101	
23/03/21 10	1:38 031-09	00015	000103	FOBT	86	ng/aL	[ -]		101	
23/03/21 10	1:38 031-10	00016	000110	FOBT	177	ng/aL	[ +]		101	
26/08/21 12	:48 031-01	00001	000101	FOBT	8	ns/aL	[ -]		101	
28/08/21 12	:49 031-02	00002	000102	FOBT	0	ns/aL	[ -]		101	
28/08/21 12	:50 031-03	00003	000103	FOBT	63	ns/aL	[ -]		101	
26/08/21 11	:50 031-04	00004	000104	FOBT	119	ng/aL	[ +]		101	
26/08/21 12	:50 031-05	00005	000105	FOBT	258	ng/aL	[ +]		101	
26/08/21 12	:50 031-06	80000	000106	FOBT	497	ns/aL	[ +]		101	
28/08/21 12	:50 031-07	00007	000107	FOBT	1140	ns/aL	[ +]		101	
08/09/21 13	1:12 031-01	00001	000101	FOBT	0	ns/aL	[ -]		001	
08/08/21 13	1:12 031-02	00002	000102	FOBT	0	ng/aL	[ -]		001	
08/09/21 13	1:12 031-03	00003	000103	FOBT	63	ng/aL	[ -]		001	
08/09/21 13	1:12 031-04	00004	000104	FOBT	119	ns/aL	L +J		001	
08/09/21 13	1:12 031-05	00005	000105	FOBT	256	ns/aL	[ +]		001	Ý
	Select	:-s	Can	cel		Se	arch			-
ime cour	se 🚺	Search							•/	Contin

ocui	ch word se		
	amo 10		
	Samp No.		
	□Rack No		
	□Date	20 YY MM DD HR MM	
			Cont inue
		[ [ XX  26/	08/2021 18:01:45

ر ار	
1	Samp ID
	<u>a b c d o f g h i j k</u>
	I m n o p q r s t u v
	• x y z A/a Sian
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 -
	Cancel OK



#### 2 Select the keyword to be searched.

- Samp ID (only for the {Samp} tab)
- Samp No.
- Rack No.
- Date П



- ① Touch inside the "entry field" next to a keyword.
- ② Enter a value using the keyboard.
- ③ Touch {OK} or {enter}.

{A/a}: Switches between large/small letters. {Sign}: Used to enter symbols.

Note If "Test date" is selected, the year, month, day, hour, or minute must be entered.

Note) The search range is the range specified on the [Test data] screen.



# 3.3.8 Editing and Recalculating CC

Recalculation of CC origin value and DA value by editing and saving the recalculated CC in the hard disc are available.



The explanation starts from the condition which the [CC list] screen is displayed.

Page 57 "■ CC list"



Print

/ Continue





3 Applied Operations



CC ci	reate Date	07/12	07/12/20 09:05		agent lot	002	
	Origin [ng/mL]	Back fit [ng/mL]	DA		Origin [ng/mL]	Back fit [ng/mL]	DA
STD-6	2000.0	1001.0	2798	STD-3	125.0	120.0	199
STD-5	500.0	497.0	1227	STD-2	62.5	63.0	82
STD-4	250.0	257.0	455	STD-1	0.0	0.0	3

- 5 Touch {Recal}.
  - \* The recalculated CC will be displayed.



022 16:26:59

## 3.3.9 Displaying and Printing a Time Course (Sample)

The time course of the replication data (sample) can be displayed. On the screen, the time course (graph), the number of cycles (Cycle), and the absorbance (ABS) are displayed.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [Replicate] screen is displayed.

Page 114 [3.3.1 Displaying the [Sample Replication] Screen (Sample)" 1 - 3



# 3.3.10 Displaying and Printing a Time Course (STD)

The time course of the replicate data can be displayed.

On the screen, the time course (graph), the number of cycles (Cycles), and the absorbance (ABS) are displayed.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [Replicate (STD)] screen is displayed.

Page 118 "3.3.2 Displaying [Replicate (STD)] Screen"





## 3.3.11 Changing the Time Course Range (Sample)

On the [Time course data range change] screen, the range can be changed by entering "Max Value" and "Min Value."

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [Replicate] screen is displayed.

Page 114 "3.3.1 Displaying the [Sample Replication] Screen (Sample)" 1 - 3

(Note) The time course data for which the range was changed is not saved to the hard disk.





0

A Ê

1128 ABS

2 Cycle

[FOBT]

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 Cvo

Range char

Print

- 1 Display the time course. Touch a Date field. (1)\* The specified data is encircled by a blue frame.
- ② Touch {Time course}. \* The time course of the specified data is displayed.



2 Touch {Range change}.

{Print} : Prints the time course. {Range change}: Changes the time course range. {Close}: Returns to the [Replicate] screen.



# 3.3.12 Changing the Time Course Range (STD)

On the [Time course data range change] screen, the range is changed by entering the "Max Value" and the "Min Value."

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [Replicate (STD)] screen is displayed.

Page 118 "3.3.2 Displaying [Replicate (STD)] Screen"

Note The time course data for which the range was changed will not be saved to the hard disk.



#### 3.3 Replication



Print Range change 🕻 Close

# 3.4 Accuracy Control

On the accuracy control screen, QC lot select, Intra-day/Inter-day, and  $\overline{X}$ -R control are displayed. In addition, the Intra-day/Inter-day and  $\overline{X}$ -R control range can be edited.

## 3.4.1 Displaying the QC Lot List ([QC lot select] screen)

Touching {Process data} - -Process QC} on the [MENU] screen or touching {Process QC} tab on the [Analyzing] screen will display the QC lot select ([QC lot select] screen).

(Required to select a test item and to operate the {Start} button)

On this screen, the {Intra-day/Inter-day} tab and the { $\overline{X}$ -R control} tab are provided in addition to the {QC lot select} tab.

(Note) When there is no test data, switching from the {QC lot select} tab to another tab is not available.

MENU	Ceres
	•
Start analysis Analyze Set reagent Create CC Create	graph cCC
Maintenance Settings	e
10:22222 260	18/2021 18:53:16
Select data processing	
Process data Process measured data	

2 Touch {Process QC}.

1 Touch {Process data}.

3 Applied Operations

	Select data processing	<ul> <li>3 Select a test item.</li> <li>① Select a radio button (•).</li> <li>② Touch {OK}.</li> </ul>
	Please select fest to run.         Selected test:[F081]         [F081]         [None]         [None]	{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box.
3 Applied Operations	OC lot select     Intra-day/Inter-day     X-R control       0C     002     003       0C lot     002     003       02     001     1       02     001     1       02     001     1       02     001     1       03     1     1       04     1     1	<ul> <li>4 The [QC lot select] screen opens.</li> <li>{QC lot select} tab</li> <li>{Intra-day/Inter-day} tab</li> <li>{X-R control} tab</li> </ul>
	Del Continue	* The currently used QC lots are displayed sequentially. (The display order is from left to right and from top to bottom.)



[Screen]: QC lot select screen

а	QC lot select	Displays the QC lots saved in QC1 - $-C3$ .
b	Intra-day/Inter-day	Displays the specified QC# and the intra-day/inter-day data of the lot.
с	$\overline{X}$ -R control	Displays the $\mathbf{X}$ -R control of the intra-day/inter-day data.
d	QC	Selects a QC# for the displayed QC lot.
e	OC lot	Displays the QC lot of the selected QC#.
	<b>、</b>	Selects the QC lot to be used.
f	Mon	Specifies the QC lot to be used in units of months. Enter the number of months to process the data.
g	Del	Deletes the selected QC lot.
h	Continue	Registers the changed data.

3 Applied Operations

# 3.4.2 Selecting a QC Lot

When the [QC lot select] screen is opened, a list of QC lots is displayed. The QC No. and QC lot selected

in this list are the target data to be processed on the {Intra-day/Inter-day} tab and the {X-R control} tab.

- Page 142 "3.4.4 Opening the [Intra-day/Inter-day] Screen"
- Page 151 "3.4.8 Displaying X-R Control"

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [QC lot select] screen is displayed.

Page 137 "3.4.1 Displaying the QC Lot List ([QC lot select] screen))"

	QC lot select Intra-day/Inter-day X 00 0001 0002 0003	-R control 1	Touch QC No. (QC1C3)
	00 lot 002 [F081] How many months' data? 12 Mon		* The currently used QC lots are displayed sequentially. (The display order is from left to right and from top to bottom.)
[	Del	Continue     Ior (purevant (nume)	
C	OC lot select         Intra-day/Inter-day         X           00         © 001         O02         O03         002         003         002         001         001 </td <td>2</td> <td>Touch a QC lot (selecting is also available using the cursor keys).</td>	2	Touch a QC lot (selecting is also available using the cursor keys).
[	Del QC lot select Intra-day/Inter-day X	r Continue ∏ So (overace) ficates -R control 3	Enter the number of months of data to
	0C 00C1 0 0C2 0 0C3 0C lot 0 0C2 001 [F061]		process. (For an example entry, see (Note).) ① Touch the entry field.
(2	How many months' data?		② Enter a number using the numeric keypad.
[	<u>J 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</u> <u>X 7 Z . / • &lt;&gt; de</u> Canc	12 Hon <b>0</b>	③ Touch {OK} or {enter}.

Note In the QC lot list, the data of the latest month to the specified number of months are displayed (1 to 36 months in units of months).

(Example 1) When "one month" is entered on the current date of June 15, the data from June 1 to June 15 are displayed. (Example 2) When "three months" is entered on the current date of June 15, the data from April 1 to June 15 are displayed.

3

Applied

Operations

## 3.4.3 Deleting a QC Lot

The QC No. - -C lot selected in "3.4.2 Selecting a QC Lot" can be deleted.

After the QC lot to be deleted is selected, touch {Continue} and touch {Start} in the dialog box.

When the data for the selected QC No. - -C lot is deleted, the hard disk is updated.

\* If {Start} is not touched, the hard disk is not updated.

The explanation starts from the condition at which operation 2 in "3.4.2 Selecting the QC Lot" is completed.



# 3.4.4 Opening the [Intra-day/Inter-day] Screen

When the {Intra-day/Inter-day} tab is touched on the [QC lot select] screen, the [Intra-day/Inter-day] screen opens. On this screen, the intra-day/inter-day data of the QC No. - -C lot specified on the [QC lot select] screen is displayed.

Note If there is no test data, changing from the [QC lot select] tab to another tab is not available.



#### 3.4 Accuracy Control



QC	lot select		Intra-day/Inter	-day	X-R control
QC QC lot DO2	© QC1	0002	O 003		1
[FO8T] <u>How many</u>	months' dat:	a?	12 Mon		
Del					💌 Continue

6 Touch the {Intra-day/Inter-day} tab.

\* The [Intra-day/Inter-day] screen opens. (See the next page.)

3

Applied Operations



[Screen]: Intra-day/Inter-day data

a	QC	Displays the QC (QC1C3) specified on the [QC lot select] screen.
b	QC lot	Displays the QC lot specified on the [QC lot select] screen.
с	QC data	When the intra-day data is selected
		Displays the test date and average value of the specified QC and QC lot.
	(Date, Value)	When the inter-day data is selected
		Displays the test time and average value of the specified QC and QC lot.
d	Inter-day	Displays the inter-day data (Test date, Value).
e	Intra-day	Displays the intra-day data (Test date, Value).
f	{Select-s}	Specifies the range of intra-day data or inter-day data.
		The data range can also be specified using the cursor buttons.
g	{Del}	Deletes the specified intra-day or inter-day data.
h	{Edit}	Edits the intra-day or inter-day data.
i	{Output}	Outputs the intra-day or inter-day data (printer, external media)
j	{Continue}	Registers the edited intra-day or inter-day data on the hard disk.
		Displays the data [registration check] screen. Touch {Register}.

#### Editing (Recalculating) Intra-Day and Inter-Day Data 3.4.5

When the {Intra-day/Inter-day} tab is touched on the [QC lot select] screen, the [Intra-day/Inter-day] screen opens. On this screen, the intra-day or inter-day data of the specified QC No.-QC lot is displayed. The radio buttons are used to switch between the intra-day and inter-day data.

Intra-day data: Edit the intra-day data. Inter-day data: Edit the replication data.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [QC lot select] screen is switched to the [Intraday/Inter-day] screen.

\* The QC lot has already been selected on the [QC lot select] screen.

T Page 142 "3.4.4 Opening the [Intra-day/Inter-day] Screen"

Note When there is no test data, switching from the {QC lot select] } ab to another tab is not available.

Note The maximum number of tests available for a day with one QC# and QC lot is ten.

The results of the 11th and later tests are not saved even if they are conducted. (Note)

When the user is logged with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," editing is possible.



୍ବର	lot seled	t	Intra-		er-day		K-R contro	ո		
00	OC1	QC lot	002							
Date	Value	Date	Value	Date	Value	Date	Value			
08/12/20	81									
09/12/20	81									
10/12/20	82									
11/12/20	82									
12/12/20	81									
[ECOT]								-		
[FUBI] Inter-	[F08T] © Inter-day O Intra-day Select-s									
Del					Edit	Outpu	nt 💽 C	Cont inue		
Range can be spec	ified.						[ XX 06/05	/2021 16:51:47		

- Select the data to be edited. 0
  - Intra-day data 0 Inter-day data



2 Touch {Edit}.

3 Applied Operations



#### Deleting Intra-Day and Inter-Day Data 3.4.6

The intra-day or inter-day data can be deleted by specifying a data range on the [Intra-day/Inter-day] screen. After deletion, the specified data will no longer be displayed on the screen. However, the hard disk data is not updated until {Register} is touched.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [QC lot select] screen is switched to the [Intraday/Inter-day] screen.



1 A Page 142 "3.4.4 Opening the [Intra-day/Inter-day] Screen"



(Note)

When there is no test data, switching from the [QC lot select] tab to another tab is not available.

QC	lot seled	et 👘	Intra-day/Inter-day			X-R control			
00	001	QC lot	002						
Date	Value	Date	Value	Date	Value	Date	Value	4	
08/12/20	81								
09/12/20	81								
10/12/20	82								
11/12/20	82								
12/12/20	81								
[FOBT]								7	
Inter-	day () Inti	ra-day	Select-s	]		ļ		Ŀ	
Del					Edit	Outpu	ut 💌 C	ontinue	
inge can be specified.									

QC	lot selec	t	Intra-day/Inter-day			X-R control				
00	OC1	QC lot	002							
Date 08/12/20 09/12/20	Value 81 81	Date	Value	Date	Value	Date	Value	2		
[FOBT] Inter-	day () Intr	a-day	Clear	1		Ŀ				
Del					Edit	Output	💉 Co	ntinue		
Selecting [ [  XX   06/09/2021   17:09:51										

- Select the data to be edited.
  - Intra-day data 0 0
  - Inter-day data



The range of data to be deleted is

\* Only the selected data is displayed.

Page 149 "3.4.7 Selecting Intra-Day and Inter-Day Data with {Select-s}"



3 Touch {Del}.



(Note) When the {Del} button is touched, the data in the memory is deleted. However, the data on the hard disk is not deleted until {Register} is touched.



### 3.4.7 Selecting Intra-Day and Inter-Day Data with {Select-s}

On the [Intra-day/Inter-day] screen, the data can be specified within a test date range (from starting point to ending point).

It is used when deleting a batch of intra-day or inter-day data or when displaying the X-R control.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [QC lot select] screen is switched to the [Intraday/Inter-day] screen.

\* The QC lot has been selected already on the [QC lot select] screen.

0

Page 142 "3.4.4 Opening the [Intra-day/Inter-day] Screen"



QC lot

Value

2

Edit

Outpu

• Intra-day data

1 Select the data to be specified.

Inter-day data

3 Applied Operations



- ① Touch the test date to be the starting point.
- 2 Touch {Select-s}.
  - \* The starting point is set.

\* When the starting point is set, {Select-s} changes to {Select}.

- 3 Specify the test date of the ending point.
  - ① Touch the test date to be the ending point.
  - 2 Touch {Select}.
    - \* The ending point is set.
    - \* When the ending point is set,
    - {Select}changes to {Clear}.

{Select-s}: Sets the starting point of the range.

{Select}: Sets the ending point of the range.

{Clear}: Aborts the range specification.

[FOBT]

◉ Inter-day ○ Intra-day

#### 3.4 Accuracy Control

- Note When the dates specified as the starting point and ending point are the same, only one test data set is specified. To redo the range specification, touch {Clear}.
- Note All test data are displayed, and no range is specified.
- Note If the [X-R control] screen is opened instead of the [Intra-day/Inter-day] screen from the [QC lot select] screen, all the data are specified.



## 3.4.8 Displaying $\bar{X}$ -R Control

The  $\mathbf{X}$ -R control of the intra-day and inter-day data can be displayed.

On the [QC lot select] screen, when the intra-day data is selected,  $\overline{X}$ -R control of the intra-day data opens. When the inter-day data is selected,  $\overline{X}$ -R control of the intra-day data is displayed.

When there is no test data, switching from the [QC lot select] tab to another tab is not available. (Note) MENU 1 Touch {Process data}. Ceres 3 Applied Operations Create CC on Analyze Create CC Prep function ധ Close 2 Touch {Process QC}. ect data process In Process data Process QC Process measured data Process quality control 🛍 Menu 3 Select the test item. (1) Select an item with a radio button ( $\bullet$ ). 🔟 Process QC 🖖 Process data cess measured data Process quality contro OK Touch {OK}. {Close}: Returns to the previous screen. Please select test to run Selected test:[FOBT] (1)[FOBT] Cancel 0K



3

Applied

Operations

8 Touch the  $\{\overline{X}$ -R control $\}$  tab. QC lot se 
 OC
 OC1
 OC lot

 Date
 Value
 Date

 08/12/20
 81

 09/12/20
 81
 002 Value Date Value Date Value t 킛 [FOBT] Inter-day O Intra-day • Clear • De Edit Out QC lot se 9  $\overline{X}$ -R control is displayed. 002 08/12/20 90.0 +3SD 60.0 -3SD QC | QC1 QC lot 81 ng/mL 82.8 Me R 81.4 • Max Value Min Value Mean 80.1 



The max value is determined by replicate number and measured value.

Range change 💌 Contir



### 3.4.9 Changing the Range of $\bar{X}$ -R Control The X-R control (graph) range can be changed. The explanation starts from the [X-R control] screen. 1 A Page 151 "3.4.8 Displaying X-R Control" Intra-day/Inter-1 Touch {Range change}. QC | QC1 QC lot 002 08/12/20 4 Max Value Min Value 90.0 60.0 01 4 3 +350 Maria Applied Operations Range change Cont in 2 Change the range. X-R control range change ① Touch the entry field of a setting. ② Enter a number using the numeric (1)keypad. Min ( · Max. value of concentration R ma · Min. value of concentration 2 • R max limit. Co ③ Touch {OK} or {enter}. enter Cancel OK (3) put range is 0.0 to 9999999.9 X-R control range cha 3 Touch {Continue}. 100.0 Max Conc 57.0 🖉 Continue



Register

Conti

# 3.5 LOG IN/LOG OUT

To use all the functions on the [MENU] screen, logging in is necessary. Enter the operator ID on the [LOGIN] screen and log in. The operator ID is then displayed.



3 Applied Operations

## 3.5.1 LOGIN

When the system starts up, the [LOGIN] screen opens.

For the login procedure, see the page 28 "2.3 Logging In."


### 3.5.3 Changing a Password

The password of the currently logged in operator can be changed.

The explanation starts from the logged in condition.

For the logging in procedure, see page 28 "2.3 Logging In."



#### 3.5 LOG IN/LOG OUT

	Change password Operator ID:22222(22222) New password	4 Touch {Continue}.
	New password (Confirm)	
	Continue	
3 Applied Operations	Change password Operator ID:22222(zzzzz)	5 Touch {Register}. The password is changed.
1	New password (Confirm) #****	* The display returns to the [LOGIN] screen.
		{Cancel}: Closes the dialog.
	Register?	{Discard}: Returns to the [LOGIN] screen. The password is not changed.
	Cancel Discard Resister	

# Chapter 4 Prep Functions

- 4.1 Initialization
- 4.2 Priming
- 4.3 Washing



# **Chapter 4 Prep Functions**

# 4.1 Initialization

This function initializes (moves to the standby position) each mechanism in the system. The following mechanisms will be initialized.

• Sample nozzle	• Reagent nozzle	• Mixer
Reaction table	Puncturing system	• Squeezing system
Rack setting position	• Reagent refrigerator	• Rack transfer system

Touching {Prep functions} on the [MENU] screen opens the [Initialize] screen.



1 Touch {Prep functions}.



2 Touch {Start}.

 $\{Menu\}$ : Returns to the [MENU] screen.

#### 4 Prep Functions

4 Prep Functions



# 4.2 Priming



This function introduces washing solution and purified water into the pipes.

Initialize To start	priming Drop	Prime		Wa	ash
Prime tys	May ca Keep out of Do not	Priming (P. water/Wash sol) Caution use injury or equipment operational range duri reach into the range of II Pause Abort	damage. ng operation. f motion.		
tart 🗊					€ M



5 Priming is executing.

\* When priming completes, the dialog box closes.

{Pause}: Pauses the process.

{Start}: The process restarts. Touching {Pause} changes the button to {Start}.

{Abort}: Aborts the process in mid-course.

4 Prep Functions

# 4.3 Washing

When the {Wash} tab is touched on the [MENU] – [Prep functions] screen, the [Wash] screen opens. Select the parts to be washed and the storage process (soak wash), and touch {Start}. Washing of each part starts.



Part to be washed	Range/selection	Content
<ul> <li>Washing</li> </ul>		
Sample dispensing nozzle	Yes : No :	Washes the sample dispensing nozzle. Does not wash the sample dispensing nozzle.
Reagent dispensing nozzle	Yes : No :	Washes the reagent dispensing nozzle. Does not wash the reagent dispensing nozzle.
Mixer	Yes : No :	Washes the mixer. Does not wash the mixer.
Storage		
Nozzle and mixer	Yes : No :	Soak the nozzle and mixer for storage. Does not soak the nozzle and mixer for storage.



4 Touch {Start}.

4 Prep Functions

 $\{Menu\}$ : Returns to the [MENU] screen.



5 Washing is executed.

{Pause}: Pauses washing.

{Start}: Starts washing.

Touching {Pause} changes the button to {Start}.

{Abort}: Aborts washing.

Initialize	Prime	Wash
Select mor	lo and proce [Start] button	
	Washing	
S-nozzle		
	🔥 Caution	
Mixer	May cause injury or equipment damage.	
	Keep out of operational range during operation.	
	Do not reach into the range of motion.	
Soak wash?	II Pause	
Nozzles/Mi		

#### 4.3 Washing



6 Washing has ended
---------------------

4 Prep Functions

# Chapter 5 Maintenance

- 5.1 Inspection and Maintenance
- 5.2 List of Parts to Check and Replace



# Chapter 5 Maintenance

## 5.1 Inspection and Maintenance

On the [Maintenance] screen, inspection and maintenance items to be conducted periodically (daily, weekly, and monthly) are displayed. In addition, touching {Procedure} enables inspections and maintenance orders.

## 5.1.1 Opening the [Maintenance] Screen

On the [MENU] screen, touching {Maintenance} opens the [Maintenance] screen.

MENU			Ceres	1	Touch {Maintenance}.
Start analysis Analyze	Set read	pent Cr	reate CC graph		
Process dat	a Prep fu	unctions			
% Maintenanc	e) ( Set	ttings	Close		
	ID: ZZZZZ		26/08/2021 19:03:18		
Maintenance	10:2222		26/08/2021 19:03:18	2	The [Maintenance] server on
Maintenance	10:22222		26/08/2021 19:03:18	2	The [Maintenance] screen ope
Maintenance 1. Clean touch panel (daily)	Procedure 5,	. Clean nozzles (weekly)	26/08/2021 19:03:18 Procedure	2	The [Maintenance] screen op
Maintenance 1. Clean touch panel (daily) 2. Clean rack lane (daily)	Procedure 5. Procedure 6.	. Clean nozzles (weekly) . Clean racks (weekly)	26/08/2021 19-03-18 Procedure Procedure	2	The [Maintenance] screen op
Maintenance 1. Clean touch panel (daily) 2. Clean rack lane (daily) 3. Clean bottle compartment (daily)	Procedure 5. Procedure 6. Procedure 7.	. Clean nozzles (weekly) . Clean racks (weekly) . Clean bottle/tank (monthly)	26/08/2021 19:03:18 Procedure Procedure Procedure	2	The [Maintenance] screen op
Maintenance 1. Clean touch panel (daily) 2. Clean rack lane (daily) 3. Clean bottle compartment (daily) 4. Clean reagent caps tray (daily)	Procedure 5. Procedure 6. Procedure 7. Procedure 7.	.Clean nozzles (weekly) .Clean racks (weekly) .Clean bottle/tank (monthly)	26/08/2021 19:03:18 Procedure Procedure Procedure	2	The [Maintenance] screen op
Maintenance 1. Clean touch panel (daily) 2. Clean rack lane (daily) 3. Clean bottle compartment (daily) 4. Clean reagent caps tray (daily) Parts checklist	Procedure 5. Procedure 6. Procedure 7. Procedure 7. Maintenar	.Clean nozzles (weekly) .Clean racks (weekly) .Clean bottle/tank (monthly)	2008/2021 19:03:18 Procedure Procedure Procedure	2	The [Maintenance] screen op
Maintenance 1. Clean touch panel (daily) 2. Clean rack lane (daily) 3. Clean bottle compartment (daily) 4. Clean reagent caps tray (daily) Parts checklist	Procedure 5. Procedure 6. Procedure 7. Procedure 4.	. Clean nozzles (weekly) . Clean racks (weekly) . Clean bottle/tank (monthly)	2008/2021 19:03:18 Procedure Procedure Procedure Error log	2	The [Maintenance] screen op



## 5.1.2 Cleaning Control Panel (Daily)

On the [Maintenance] screen, touching {Procedure} on the right side of [1. Clean touch panel] displays the cleaning procedure.

1/1

Procedure 5. Clean nozzles (weekly)	Procedure
Procedure 6. Clean racks (weekly)	Procedure
Procedure 7. Clean bottle/tank (monthly)	Procedure
Procedure	
Maintenance	Error log
	🛍 Menu
	XX 28/03/2022 13:53:0
	CLOSE
	Procedure 5. Clean nozzles Procedure 6. Clean racks Procedure 7. Clean bottle/tank Procedure Maintenance



Wipe the touch panel with cotton or a soft towel.

5
Maintenance





#### 5.1.3 Cleaning the Rack Lane (Daily)

On the [Maintenance] screen, touching {Procedure} on the right side of [2. Clean rack lane] displays the cleaning procedure.

Maintenance				
1. Clean touch panel (daily)	Procedure	5. Clean noz (weekly)	zles	Procedure
2. Clean rack lane (daily)	Procedure	6. Clean rac (weekly)	<s< td=""><td>Procedure</td></s<>	Procedure
3. Clean bottle compartment (daily)	Procedure	7. Clean bot (monthly)	tle/tank	Procedure
4. Clean reagent caps tray (daily)	Procedure			
Parts checklist	Mainte	enance	Err	or log
				🛍 Menu
				XX 28/03/2022 1
CLEAN RACK LANE		Clean Claan wetter Please m	ing the rack lane the set position 4 with ethanol. ON > queeze the cloth	with a cloth n tightly.
			Back	Next
			Back	1/1 Next

Procedure ① Wet a soft cloth with ethanol.

- ▲ Caution: Wring the cloth tightly.
- ② Wipe the rack lane with the cloth described in (1).
- {Close}: Return to the [Maintenance] screen.



## 5.1.4 Cleaning Washing Solution and Purified Water Compartments (Daily)

On the [Maintenance] screen, touching {Procedure} on the right side of [3. Cleaning Washing Solution and Purified Water Compartments] displays the cleaning procedure.

Maintenance		
1. Clean touch panel (daily)	Procedure 5. Clean nozzles (weekly)	Procedure
2.Clean rack lane (daily)	Procedure 6. Clean racks (weekly)	Procedure
3. Clean bottle compartment (daily)	Procedure 7. Clean bottle/tank (monthly)	Procedure
4. Clean reagent caps tray (daily)	Procedure	
Parts checklist	Maintenance	Error log
		🛍 Menu
		XX 28/03/2022 13:53:0

MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE	CLOSE
CLEAN BOTTLE COMPARTMENT	Lannand
	Cleaning the washing solution and purified water set position Clean the set position with a cloth weted with ethanol. CAUTION > Please squeeze the cloth tightly.
	1/1
	Back Next

	Procedure
$\bigcirc$	Wet a soft cloth with ethanol.
	Caution: Squeeze the cloth tightly.
2	Wipe the compartment with the cloth described in ①.

5 Maintenance

{Close}: Returns to the [Maintenance] screen.

## 5.1.5 Cleaning the Reagent Cap Tray (Daily)

On the [Maintenance] screen, touching {Procedure} on the right side of [4.Clean reagent caps tray] displays the cleaning procedure.

Maintenance		
1. Clean touch panel (daily)	Procedure 5. Clean nozzles (weekly)	Procedure
2. Clean rack lane (daily)	Procedure 6. Clean racks (weekly)	Procedure
3. Clean bottle compartment (daily)	Procedure 7. Clean bottle/tank (monthly)	Procedure
4. Clean reagent caps tray (daily)	Procedure	
Parts checklist	Maintenance	Error log
		🛍 Menu
		XX 28/03/2022 13:53:08

MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE	CLOSE
OLEAN REAGENT CAPS TRAY	
	<ul> <li>Cleaning the reagent cap tray using a cloth wetted with purified water.</li> <li>Clean the reagent cap tray using a cloth wetted with ethanol.</li> <li>CAUTION &gt;</li> <li>Please squeeze the cloth tightly.</li> </ul>
	Back Next

- Procedure
- ① Clean the reagent cap tray using a cloth wetted with purified water.
- ② Clean the reagent cap tray using a cloth wetted with ethanol.
- ▲ Caution: Please squeeze the cloth tightly.
- {Close}: Returns to the [Maintenance] screen.

5

## 5.1.6 Cleaning the Nozzles (Weekly)

On the [Maintenance] screen, touching {Procedure} on the right side of [5. Cleaning nozzles] displays the cleaning procedure.



- Procedure
- Hold the red circles on the covers of the sample nozzle and reagent nozzle, slowly lift them up, and rotate to a position where it is easy to clean.
- Caution: Do not hold the nozzle itself to lift it. The nozzle may bend.
- Caution: The tip of the nozzle may break so be careful not to touch other mechanical parts when moving it.
- ② Clean about 20 mm from the tip of the dispensing nozzle with a cloth wetted with purified water.
- ③ Clean about 20 mm from the tip of the dispensing nozzle with a cloth wetted with ethanol.



Caution: Please squeeze the cloth tightly.

- Caution: The tip of the nozzle is sharp, so be careful not to pierce your hand when cleaning it.
- ④ After cleaning is completed, close the safety guard and initialize the Prep functions. The position will be initialized automatically.
  - Page 162 "4.1 Initialization"
- $\{Close\}$  : Returns to the [Maintenance] screen.
- $\{Next\} \qquad : Changes \ the \ screen \ to \ the \ next \ page.$
- $\{Back\}$ : Changes the screen to the previous page.

5.1.7 Cleaning the Racks (Weekly)

On the [Maintenance] screen, touching {Procedure} on the right side of [6. Clean racks] displays the cleaning procedure.

Maintenance				
1. Clean touch panel Procedure 5 (daily)	. Clean nozzles (weekly)	Procedure		
2. Clean rack lane Procedure 6 (daily)	6. Clean racks (weekly)	Procedure		
B. Clean bottle compartment (daily)	7. Clean bottle/tank (monthly)	Procedure		
. Clean reagent caps Procedure tray (daily)				
Parts checklist Mainter	ance Er	rror log		
		t Menu		
		XX 28/03/2022 13:53:08		
NAINTENAINCE PROCEEDURE	αι	CSE	-	Procedure
nairtenairce procedure CLEAN RACKS	a	[ [ ]xx [28/03/2022 [ 13.53.08	•	Procedure Check that there are no foreign objects
	CLEAN RACKS Check that there are	( ) (x ) 28/03/2022 (15:53:08	■ ( t s	Procedure Check that there are no foreign objects he section where the sampling bottle a sample cup are installed. If any foreign
	CLEAN RACKS Check that there are sampling bottle and a installed If any frontien shift	Doc (2010)2022 (153308	• t s	Procedure Check that there are no foreign objects he section where the sampling bottle a sample cup are installed. If any foreign objects are found, remove them by nverting and shaking the rack
CLEAN RACKS	CLEAN RACKS Check that there ard objects at the section installed. If any foreign object remove them by inver-	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	• t s c i	Procedure Check that there are no foreign objects he section where the sampling bottle a sample cup are installed. If any foreign objects are found, remove them by nverting and shaking the rack.
AANTENANCE PROCEDURE	CLEAN RACKS Check that there are objects at the section installed If any foreign object remove them by invo < CAUTION > Do not wash the rack as barcode affixed to it.	() DX (2010)2022 (13:53:08     (13:53:0	■ t s c i	Procedure Check that there are no foreign objects he section where the sampling bottle a sample cup are installed. If any foreign objects are found, remove them by nverting and shaking the rack.
AANTENANCE PROCEDURE	CLEAN RACKS Check that there are objects at the saction is a simulation of the same in a simulation of the same in a simulation of the same in a simulation of the same read of the same same content of the same same content of the same same content of the same same content of the same same same content of the same same same same content of the same same same same same content of the same same same same same same same sam	COE o no forsign on where the sample cup are ts are found, orting the rack. ts it has a rack 1 1 1	■ t s c i	Procedure Check that there are no foreign objects he section where the sampling bottle a sample cup are installed. If any foreign objects are found, remove them by nverting and shaking the rack. Caution: Do not wash the rack

{Close}: Returns to the [Maintenance] screen.

### 5.1.8 Cleaning Bottles/Tanks (Monthly)

On the [Maintenance] screen, touching {Procedure} on the right side of [7. Clean bottle/tank] displays the cleaning procedure. Clean the tank once a month.

Maintenance			
1. Clean touch panel (daily)	Procedure	5. Clean nozzles (weekly)	Procedure
2. Clean rack lane (daily)	Procedure	6. Clean racks (weekly)	Procedure
3. Clean bottle compartment (daily)	Procedure	7. Clean bottle/tank (monthly)	Procedure
4. Clean reagent caps tray (daily)	Procedure		
Parts checklist	Maint	enance	Error log
			🛍 Menu
			XX 28/03/2022 13:53:0



Procedure

Purified water bottle/washing solution bottle Rinse with purified water.

#### Drain tank

<When normal>

Wash thoroughly with tap water and rinse with purified water.

- <In case of severe contamination>
- 1 Wash thoroughly with tap water.
- ② Pour 2L of tap water and 20 mL of washing solution into the tank.

Tap water: 2L, Washing solution: 20 mL

- ③ Close the tank cap securely and shake the tank. (In case of severe contamination, leave for about one hour.)
- ④ Wash inside the tank thoroughly with tap water and rinse with purified water.

{Close}: Returns the screen to the [Maintenance] screen.

**A** Caution : Insufficient rinsing with purified water may affect the test data.

## 5.2 List of Parts to Check and Replace

On the [Parts checklist] screen, the part names, last replacement date, number of months used, and number of use counts are displayed.

## 5.2.1 Opening the [Parts checklist] Screen

On the [Maintenance] screen, touching [Parts checklist] opens the [Parts checklist] screen. The parts that have expired (the number of months or use count has been exceeded) will be indicated in yellow.



5

### 5.2.2 Replacing Parts

The expired parts can be replaced.

This explanation starts from the condition at which the [Parts checklist] screen is displayed.









2 Reset the number of month and use count for the parts replacement.

- 1 Touch the line of the replaced part.
- ② Touch {Exchange}.

- ③ Touch {Start}.
  - \* The number of months and use count become "0."
  - \* The dialog box closes.
- {Close}: Aborts the resetting of the months and use count.

MEMO -

# Chapter 6 Settings

- 6.1 System Settings
- 6.2 Protocol Settings



# Chapter 6 Settings

# 6.1 System Settings

When using the system for the first time, the system settings must be set. After the system settings are completed, no change is necessary for daily testing, unless other settings are needed. For an outline of the setting items in "System Settings," see page 31 "2.4.1 System Settings."

## 6.1.1 Sample Barcode Settings (Common)

This section describes the common settings which are used to read the sample barcodes.



When the user is logged in with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," changing the settings becomes possible.



6

3 Set the items on the {Common} tab.

Sample barcode	r YES	C NO	Decode accord times 10
Duplicated check		r NO	
Barcode reader t	vne <b>6</b> 10	C 20	
Barcode to be us	ed (up to 4 types car	n be selected si	multaneously)
Barcode to be us	ed (up to 4 types car IND2of5	n be selected sin	multaneously)
Barcode to be us CODE39	ed (up to 4 types car IND2of5	n be selected sin □GR □Data Mat	nultaneously)
Barcode to be us CODE39 ITF NW-7	ed (up to 4 types car IND2of5 CCOE128 CCOP2of6	n be selected sin	nultaneously)

Setting item	Selection/setting	Content
Sample barcode	YES:	Barcodes are affixed to the samples.
	NO:	Barcodes are not affixed to the samples.
Duplicated check		From system startup to power off:
	YES:	Checks for duplicate sample barcodes.
	NO:	Does not check for duplicate sample barcodes
		However, even if this is set to "YES," if the test mode is retest or dilution and retest, the duplicate check is not conducted.
Barcode reader type	1D:	Uses only 1D codes.
	2D:	Uses both 1D and 2D codes.
Decode accord times	Number input	Sets 10 times as a rough target.
Barcode to be used		Select the barcodes to be used (■).
		Up to four types of barcodes can be selected.

(Note) Decode accord times

The barcode reader scans a maximum of 500 times when reading a sample barcode. In this process, the number which the barcode has been properly read is called the <u>decode times</u>.

"Decode accord times" is the number of reading which is sufficient for proper reading.

When the larger number is set to [Decode accord times], erroneous reading of the barcode can be prevented.

However, at the same time, occurrence rate of "barcode reading error" increases.





4 Detailed settings for each barcode type are set next.

Page 184 "6.1.2 Sample Barcode Settings (Detailed Settings for Each Barcode Type)" 6

#### 6.1.2 Sample Barcode Settings (Detailed Settings for Each Barcode Type)

In [Samp barcode settings], there are items to set according to barcode types in addition to the common settings. Available barcodes are CODE39, ITF, JAN, NW-7, IND2of5, CODE128, and COOP2of5. The barcode settings can be seen by selecting the corresponding barcode name tabs.



1 A

When the user is logged in with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," the settings can be changed.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [Samp barcode settings] screen is displayed.

Page 182 "6.1.1 Sample Barcode Settings (Common)"

1 Touch the barcode tab to be set. NII-7 accord times Sample barcode G YES CNO (Example) Touch the {NW-7} tab. Duplicated check C YES r NO Barcode reader type **6** 1D C 2D Barcode to be used (up to 4 types can be selected simultaneously) CODE39 I I I I **■** N₩-7 🔲 JAN 💓 Continue 2 Set each item. (See Tables 6.1.1 - -.1.4.) Common C00E38 ITF MI-7 JAN IND2of5 C00E128 C00P2of5 20 Digit M10/3 💌 C NC Check digit Start/stop Character de r YES r NO Continue For the CODE39, JAN, and ITF barcodes, the check digit calculation method cannot be changed. (Note) 3 Touch {Continue}. Common CODE38 ITF MI-7 JAN INCLOSS CODE205 20 Digit \* M10/3 💌 Check digit C YES r NO Start/stop Character del r YES C NO

Cont

Samp barcode set	ttings	
Cosson	E38 1TF NR-7 JAN 1ND2of5 C0DE128 C000P2of5 2D	١.
	Digit	
	Check digit CYES © NO M10/3 V	
	Start/stop Character del 🖉 YES C NO	
Registe	er?	
	ancel Discard Register	inue
	XX 26/08/2021	19:11:45



4 Touch {Register}.

{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box. {Discard}: Aborts registration of the Samp barcode settings and returns to the [System Settings] screen. {Register}: Registers the set contents.

#### 6.1 System Settings

Note

When "YES" is selected for the check digit test, the last character of the barcode (one character before the start/stop character) is tested as a check digit.

Set item	Selection/setting	Content
Barcode digits		Sets the number of digits of sample barcode.
Digit		When "*" is input, the number of barcode digits is not
		checked.
		(Used when several number of digits exist for the sample
		barcode.)
		The range of input changes according to the "VES" or "NO"
		The range of input changes according to the TES of NO
		setting for "Start/stop character del."
		See Table 6.1.2 for details.
Start/stop		Sets whether the start/stop character is deleted.
character del		(Valid when NW-7 is selected.)
	YES :	Deletes the start/stop character.
	NO :	Does not delete the start/stop character.
Check digit test		Sets whether the check digit test is conducted or not.
	YES :	Conducts the check digit test.
	NO :	Does not conduct the check digit test.
Check digit calculation	See Table 6.1.3	Sets the check digit calculation method.
method		(Valid when NW-7 is selected.)

#### Table 6.1.1 Samp barcode settings

Note For the input range and the calculation method of the check digit, see Table 6.1.3.



## Table 6.1.2 Range of input for barcode digits

Barcode type	Barcode type Start/stop		Input range	
	character deletion	Max.	Min.	
	Yes	17	5	
NW-7	No	15	3	
ITF				
IND2of5	Invalid	15	6	
COOP2of5				
CODE39				
JAN	Invalid	15	5	
CODE128				
QR				
Data Matrix				
PDF417	Invalid	50	6	
GS1 DataBar				
Omni-directional				

Input No.	Calculation method		
1	Modulus 10/3 weight		
2	Modulus 16		
3	Modulus 11		
4	Modulus 10/2 weight		
5	Modulus 10/3 weight		
6	7 check DR		
7	Weighting modulus		
8	Loons		

Table 6.1.3 Input No. and Calculation Method

### Table 6.1.4 Barcode Type and Calculation Method

Barcode type	Calculation method
CODE39	Modulus 43 (fixed)
JAN	Modulus 10/3 weight (fixed)
ITF	Modulus 10/3 weight (fixed)
NW-7	Modulus 10/3 weight
	Modulus 16
	Modulus 11
	Modulus 10/2 weight
	7 check DR
	Weighting modulus
	Loons
IND2of5	No check digit
CODE128	No check digit
COOP2of5	No check digit
QR	No check digit
Data Matrix	No check digit
PDF417	No check digit
GS1 DataBar Omni-directional	No check digit

### 6.1.3 Rack Setting

The range of sample rack numbers used for S sample bottle are set here.

During testing, racks with numbers in this range are processed as "sample racks."



When the user is logged in with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," settings can be changed.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [System Settings] screen is displayed.

Page 182 "6.1.1 Sample Barcode Settings (Common)"



6

#### 6.1 System Settings



4 Touch {Register}.

#### Table 6.1.5 Rack setting

Setting	Value	Meaning
S. bottle Rack No.	1 - 99–	Sets the Rack No. range for S sample bottle.
Min.:		When "*" is entered, the range specification is
Max.:		disabled.

(Note) To disable the rack No. range setting, enter "\*."

After "\*" is entered for the Min. or Max. value, touch the other value (Max. or Min. value). "\*" is automatically set, and Rack No. range setting is disabled.

(If only one of Min. and Max. is "\*," registration is not possible.)

#### 6.1.4 Config.

•

In Config., the following items are set.

- Date and time
- Password
- Note
- ) When the user is logged in with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," settings can be changed.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [System Settings] screen is displayed.

Page 182 "6.1.1 Sample Barcode Settings (Common)"



When a password is registered

6

Config	3 Touch {Continue}.
Date 20 21 YY 08 MM 28 DD 18 : 18 WN □Set	
Sample start No. 1	
After entering old password, push [Enter] and new password Old password	
New password (*****	
Config	4 Touch {Register}.
Date 20/21 YY 008 MM 226 DD 19 : 118 Man □Set	
Sample start No.  T	{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box.
	{Discard}: Aborts Config. and Returns to the [System Settings] screen.
Old pas	{Register}: Registers the set contents.
Cancel     Discard     Resister     Ordinue	

Setting	Value	Meaning
Date	□ Setting	To set the date and time, select the checkbox ( $\blacksquare$ ).
20(XX)YY - (XX)MM -	Year:0-99	
(XX)DD ( ):( )MIN		
	Month:1-12	
	Day:1-31	
	Hour:0-23	
	Minute:0-59	
Sample start No.	1 - 99–99	Sets an initial value for the sample sequence No.
Password registration		Selects whether or not a password is registered.
	Yes:	Registers a password.
	No:	Does not register a password.
Password: $5-30$ ch.		Enter the password here.
	(0 - 9,, X,	
	Y, Z, . , /)	
Old password	5- 30 ch.	(When a password is set)
	(0 - 9,, X,	Changes the password.
New password	Y, Z,. , /)	



#### 6.1.5 Data Output - [Selecting Data Output Destination]

The following destinations can be set for data output:

- Output of test data to a printer (printing)
- · Output of test data to external media
- Output of time course to external media
- Output of test data to a computer
- Note When the user is logged with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," settings can be changed.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [System Settings] screen is displayed.

Page 182 "6.1.1 Sample Barcode Settings (Common)"



6

Setting	Value	Meaning
Output to printer		Selects whether or not test data is printed.
	YES	During a test, the test data is printed in real time.
		If "Print Saving mode" in which only the STD
		and QC process results and errors are printed is
		desired, please contact your seller.
	NO	Does not print test data.
Output to Ext. media		Selects whether or not test data is automatically
		sent to the external media upon completion of the
		test.
	YES	Output to the external media.
	NO	Not output to the external media.
Serial No. folder creation		Selects whether or not a serial No. folder is
		created on the external media when outputting
		test data.
	YSE	Creates a serial No. folder. (Ex. 00226)
	NO	Does not create a serial No. folder.
Time course to Ext. media		Selects whether or not a time course is output to
		the external media.
	YES	Output to the external media.
	NO	Not output to the external media.
Output data online		Selects whether or not the test data is output to a
		computer.
		Detailed settings for computer output are found
		on the [Online settings] screen.
	YES	Outputs online.
	NO	Does not output online.
Output units		Selects the output format for sample or QC test
		data output online.
	Average	Outputs an average value of the output test
		results.
	Replicate	Outputs all measured data.
QC limit value check		Selects the QC control limit value check.
	ON	If the data is normal as a result of the check. the
		test result is output as is. Otherwise the OC control
		limit value error is output.
	OFF	Outputs the measured results as-is.
	011	s arp and the measured repairb ab ib.

Output to printer	• YES	O N0
Output to Ext. media	O YES	● NO
Serial No. folder creation	• YES	O NO
Time course to Ext. media	⊖ YES	N0
Output data online	O YES	N0
Output unit	le Average	OReplicate
QC limit value check	O 0N	● 0FF
		Cont

Destination			
Output to printer	• YES	O NO	
Output to Ext. media	O YES	● N0	
Serial No. folder creation	• YES	O N0	
Time course to Ext. media	⊖ YES	N0	
Output data online	O YES	● N0	
Output unit	● Average	OReplicate	_
OC limit v Register?			- 
Cancel	Z Disc	ard Register	Cont inue
			XX 26/08/2021 19:19:4

4 Touch {Continue}.



5 Touch {Register}.

{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box.

{Discard}: Aborts selection of data output and returns the screen to the [Data output] screen.

{Register}: Register the set contents.
#### Data output - [Online Settings] 6.1.6

The control conditions for network communication are set.

For details, refer to "OC-SENSOR Ceres Interface Specifications."

(Note) When the user is logged in with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," settings can be changed.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [System Settings] screen is displayed.

1 Contraction Page 182 "6.1.1 Sample Barcode Settings (Common)"





2 Touch {Online settings}.

{Menu}: Returns to the [MENU] screen. {Close}: Returns to the [System Settings] screen.

> 6 Settings

3 Select the conditions for network communication (see the next page).

Setting	Value	Meaning
IP address	0 - 254	Sets the IP and port number for the network connection.
□.□.□.□		* Valid only when the communication mode is LAN or HL7.
Port No.	1 - 65535	
Outgoing/Incoming		
Order request		Selects whether or not order requests are sent to the upper level
		system.
	YES	Sends an order request.
	NO	Does not send an order request.
Com mode		Selects a communication mode.
	OC sensor IO	OC sensor IO compatible mode
	PLEDIA	OC sensor PLEDIA-compatible mode
		LAN communication mode
	HL7	ASTM communication mode
Durality		HL/ communication mode
Baudrate	2400	2400 hps
	2400	2400 Ups
	4800	4800 bps
	9600	9600 bps
	19200	19200 bps
Longth	38400	Salaata the word length
Length	7	7 bits
	8	8 hits
	0	Select 8-bit when sending 2-byte characters
Parity		Selects the parity check.
	None	Do not use parity check.
	Even	Check with even-number parity.
	Odd	Check with odd-number parity.
Stop bit		Select as the stop bit.
	1	1 bit
	2	2 bits
Trans.	NONE	Selects the transmission control.
	NONE	Does not use transmission control
Delimiter	AUK/NAK	USES ACK/INAK COINTOL
Deminier	STX/FTX	Start of Text $(0x02)$ / End of Text $(0x03)$
	CR/LF	Carriage Return $(0x0D)$ / Line Feed $(0x0A)$
	CR	Carriage Return (0x0D)
Chk. Char		Selects the error detecting method.
	BCC	Block Check Code
	SUM	Sum
	NO	Does not use a check character.
Separator		Selects whether or not commas (,) are used to separate data
		items.
	YES	Separated by commas.
	NO	inoi separated by commas.

- In the case of LAN or HL7 communication, the settings for delimiter, check character, and item separation Note become "none."
- For ASTM communication, the settings for delimiter, check character, and item separation are fixed. They cannot Note be changed on the setting screen.

IP address Order request	127 0 O YES	. 0 . 1 • NO	Port No.	Outgoing Incoming	5001 5002
Com mode	ODC sensor i	OPLEDIA	O LAN (	● ASTM	OHL7
Baudrate	○2400	O 4800 ● 9600	○ 19200	○ 38400	
Length	07	●8	Parity 💿	None OEve	n OOdd
Stop bit	<b>●</b> 1	02	Trans.		● ACK/NAł
Delimiter	● STX/ETX (				
Chk. Char		O SUM I NO	Separator		© NO
				<u> </u>	📝 Cont in

Online setti IP address	ngs  127 . 0	. 0. 1		Port No.	Outgoing	5001
Order request	O YES	⊙ NO			Incoming	5002
Com mode	○0C sensor i	• OPLEDIA		OLAN	● ASTM	O HL7
Baudrate	○2400	O 4800	9600	O 19200	○ 38400	
Length	07	<b>0</b> 8		Parity (	None OEv	ren O Odd
Stop bit	<b>●</b> 1	O2		Trans.		● ACK/NAK
Delimiter	Register?					-
Chk. Char						⊙ ND
	- Cancel			Discard	Register	Continue





5 Touch {Register}.

{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box.

{Discard}: Aborts Online settings and returns to the [Data output] screen. {Register}: Registers the set content.

# 6.1.7 Data Output - [Test Setting]

The test items to be handled by the system are set here.

- Note When the user is logged with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," settings can be changed.
- Note Settings are also available from the [Assay] screen, [Retest] screen, [QC process] screen, and the [Set reagent] screen.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [System Settings] screen is displayed.

Page 182 "6.1.1 Sample Barcode Settings (Common)"



6

Setting	Value	Meaning
Test item		selects the test item.
	[FOBT]	Fecal hemoglobin
	[FCa]	Calprotectin
	•	
Test setting.		4 Touch {Continue}.
1 2	3	
F0BT FCa		
□[ None ] □[ None ] □[	None] 🔲 [ None]	
□[ None ] □[ None ]		
	Cont inue	
Test setting.		5 Touch {Register}.
FORT FCa	3	
		{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box.
■ [ FOBT ] □ [ None ] ■ [	FCa] 🔲 [ None ]	{Discard}: Aborts the test setting and returns to the
□[ None ] □[ None ] □[	None ] 🔲 [ None ]	previous screen.
Register?		{Register}: Registers the set content.
Cancel	scand Register	
	Linutras and	

# 6.1.8 Output Format Settings (Basic Format)

The output format of data such as the rack, sample No., sample ID, etc. can be set for each output destination (printer, external media, and network).

For data output to a printer, the settings for the rack, sample No., and sample ID cannot be changed.

Note When the user is logged with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," the settings can be changed.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [System Settings] screen is displayed.



6

ut	tput format						
						Basic	Ext. media
				C	ormon 💌		
	Items	Printer	Online		Items	Printer	Online
1	Small space			7	Flag(+-)		
2	New line			8	Date		
3	Rack No.					Printer, extern	al media, online
4	Sample No.	Ē		9	Value Format		_
5	Sample 1 Regi	ster?					
6	DA value						
		Cancel			Discard	🖲 Register	Cont inu
_							XX 26/08/2021 19

Note An item with a check mark is output.



4 Touch {Register}.

{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box. {Discard}: Aborts the output format and returns to the [System Settings] screen. {Register}: Registers the set content.

Output item	Meaning
Test item	Selects test items for output.
Common	common settings (items 1 - 8)–
90 : [FOBT]	FOBT setting (items 9 - 10–)
53 : [FCa]	FCa setting (items 9 - 10–)
1.Small space	
Printer	Line spacing becomes narrower when printing.
2. New line	
Printer	A line feed is output at the following positions during printing.
	Between test data sets
	• Between items when testing multiple items
	(Applied for both real time and processed data printing.)
3. Rack No.	
Printer	Rack No. and Rack Position No. are output.
Online	Rack No. and Rack Position No. are output.
4. Sample No.	
Printer	Outputs sample Nos.
Online	Outputs sample Nos.
5. Sample ID	
Printer	Outputs sample IDs.
Online	Outputs sample IDs.
6. DA value	
Printer	Prints DA values.
	Outputs DA values.
7. Flag (+-)	
Printer	Outputs judged results.
Online	Outputs judged results.
8. Date	
Online	Outputs test dates.
9. Value Format	Selects the output format for the measured data.
######## (integer)	Outputs integers.
#####.# (1 <sup>st</sup> digit of decimal number)	Outputs numbers with one decimal digit (all measured data values are rounded up.)
10. QL, QN	
Qualitative	Outputs the qualitative value of the measured results.
QL, QN	Outputs the qualitative and quantitative values of the measured results.

Note When the communication mode is set to ASTM on the [Online settings] screen, only the [Value Format] and [QL, QN] settings are applied, and other settings are not applied.

# 6.1.9 Output Format Setting (External Media)

The data output to external media can be selected, and the output order can be changed.

Note When the user is logged in with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," the settings can be changed.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [System Settings] screen is displayed.

Page 182 "6.1.1 Sample Barcode Settings (Common)"



Output format		Basic Ext. media
⊙Sample test data ○Sample replication	○0C test data ○0C replication	○STD test data ○STD replication
Citem) (10) Reserve1 Reserve3 Reserve4 Reserve5 Reserve6 Reserve7 Reserve8 Reserve9 Reserve9 Reserve10	12 AAA >> PAA SAA CONSAA SAA ME NU DI NU DI NU DI NU DI NU DI NU	Chiteut item> (20) TA TYPE ALVSIS DATE ALVSIS TIME CK NO. SITION IN RACK MPLE 10 MPLE SEQUENCE NO. MBER OF REPLICATE VALUE
	Keset	
		✓ Continue



Output order to: The data is output in the order shown.

- When an item on the left-side <Item> list is selected and the {>>} button is clicked, the corresponding item is added to the right-side <Output items> list.
- ② To delete an item from <Output items>, select the item in the list and touch the {<<} button.</p>
- ③ Use the {▲} and {▼} buttons to change the order of a selected item.

{Reset}: Returns to the initial condition.

 $\{ 1 \}$ : Scrolls the list upward.

 $\{ \ I \}$ : Scrolls the list downward.



Some items are necessary for output. Such items cannot be deleted from the <Output items> list. For the items required for output, see 271 "4 Saving to External Media."



Output format				
				Basic Ext. media
●Sample tes OSample res	st data plication	OQC test data ⊙QC replication	OSTD te OSTD re	st data
Control free Reserve1 Reserve2 Reserve3 Reserve6 Reserve6 Reserve7 Reserv Reserv Reserv	(10) ister?	2	Coutput item> DATA TYPE ANALYSIS DATE ANALYSIS DATE ANALYSIS TIME RACK NO. POSITION IN RAI SAMPLE IO SAMPLE FOR	(28)
				XX 26/08/2021 19:27:41

5 Touch {Continue}.



6 Touch {Register}.

{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box. {Discard}: Aborts output format and returns to the [System Settings] screen. {Register}: Registers the set content.

1 Ali

## 6.1.10 User Account Settings

Operator IDs can be registered, deleted, and changed.

Page 182 "6.1.1 Sample Barcode Settings (Common)"

Note If the current operator ID is "User," registration and changing the operator ID of the administrator is not possible. Setting an administrator ID is available only when the user is logged in with an administrator ID or when Operator mode is set to "NO."

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [System Settings] screen is displayed.

rotocol settings Touch {User account}. 1 🖖 Sample barcode 🖖 Rack No. settings 🕛 Config Sample ba bata output 🕛 Output format 🖐 User account Output format informa setting 🕛 Operator mode 🖖 Language setting Back up Restore Print Mer 2 Select "New," "Change," or "Delete." 16 : Remaining numbers C Change C Delete 🕫 New ID:ZZZZZ(Administrator) New account Operator ID \* At "ID:", the ID of the currently logged in operator is displayed. Operator nam Password Privilege 3 Enter each setting. Automatic logout time Minute Reset <In case of a new registration> 💓 Continue Register a new operator ID by entering the items in the following order. ① Operator ID

2 Operator name
 3 Password
 4 Privilege

<sup>(5)</sup> Automatic logout time

{Reset}: Clears the entered value.

The privilege returns to "User."

6



(Note) Up to 20 operator IDs can be registered.

Note) The operator ID registered first automatically becomes an administrator

User account setting	
16 : Remaining numbers	
C New C Change C Delete ID:ZZZZZ(Administrator)	,
Account 1 e change Account 3	change
Operator name	
Password (2) (4)	
Privilege C'Admin. @User C'Admin @	Jser
Automatic logout time 10 6	Minute
Reset	
User list	💉 Continue
[]	XX 26/08/2021 19:29:3

<To change an ID>

Enter the items in the following order for the operator ID to be changed.

- ① Enter the current operator ID. \* Selecting from the {User list} is also available. \* The current operator name, new operator ID and operator name are automatically filled in.
- ② Enter the current password.
- ③ Enter the new operator ID and name. The current operator ID and name can be left as they are.
- ④ Enter a new password. To use a new password, enter a password different from the current password.

{Reset}: Clears the entered value. The privilege returns to "User."

- ⑤ Set the new privilege.
- (6) Set the automatic logout time.

<To delete an ID>

Enter the items in the following order for the operator ID to be deleted.

① Operator ID

\* Selecting from the {User list} is also available. \* The Operator name will be automatically filled in.

② Password

{Reset}: Clears the entered value.

		D	eleted 1	bunt	
Operator ID					
Operator name			(2)		
Password			$\overline{}$		
Privilege		C Ac	imin. @	User	·
Automatic logout	t time	10		Minute	
Reset					

Setting		Meaning
Operator ID	1 - 20–digits	Enter an operator ID.
	alphanumeric characters	<when changing="" deleting=""></when>
		Selecting from the {User list} is available.
Operator name	1 - 20–digits	Displays the name or the entered operator ID.
	alphanumeric characters	
		<when changing=""></when>
		Enter the new operator's name.
Password	5 - 10-digits	Enter a password.
	alphanumeric characters	
Privilege		Displays the privilege.
	Admin.	<when changing=""></when>
	User	The privilege can be changed.
Automatic logout	0 – 99 min.	While the [MENU] screen is displayed, if no
time		operation is conducted for this length of time,
		automatic logout occurs.

			New accou	nt	
Operator ID		XXXX	Х		
Operator name		XXXX	x		
Password		****	*		
Privilege		r Ac	min. C	User	
Automatic logo	ut time	10		Minute	
Denst 1					

User account s	etting			
16 : Remaining r	numbers			
New	C Change	C Delete	ID:ZZZZZ(Administr	rator)
		1	New account	
Operator ID		XXXXX		
Operator name		XXXXXXX		
Password		****		
Privilege		🗲 Adm	in. CUser	
Automatic I			_	
Reset	sister?			
User list	Cancel	🔽 Dis	scard 💽 Regist	er Cont inue
				XX 26/08/2021 19:30:





## 5 Touch {Register}.

{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box.

{Discard}: Aborts the user account setting and returns to the [System Settings] screen.

{Register}: Registers the set content.



# 6.1.11 Language Settings

### Application language can be selected.

Note When the user is logged in with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," the settings can be changed.

### The explanation starts from the condition at which the [System Settings] screen is displayed.

📝 Continu

Page 182 "6.1.1 Sample Barcode Settings (Common)"

System setting	gs 🚺	Protocol settings	1 Touch {Language setting}.	
Sample barcode Sample barcode information setting	Rack No. settings S-bottle Rack No. settings	Config Date and time, Sample No. at start up, Password registration		
Data output Destination, online	Output format Output format information setting	User account User information registration/deletion		
Language setting Switching display language	Operator mode Operator mode			
	Back up Resto	re Print E Menu		
Switching language			2 Touch $\{\mathbf{\nabla}\}$ to select a language.	
Display language	Engl	ish 💌		
				6 Settings
		Cont inue	2	
Switching language			3 Touch {Continue}.	
Display language	Engl	ish 🔽		

Switching la	anguage	
Dis	splay language English	
	Resister?	
	* Switching the displayed language requires restart of the equipment.	
	Cancel	
		🖊 Continue



## 4 Touch {Register}.

{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box. {Discard}: Aborts changing the language and returns to the [System Settings] screen. {Register}: Enables the selected language.



1 Shut down the system.

Page 89 "2.7 Shutting Down the System"

② Press the System switch to start up the system.

# 6.1.12 Operator Mode

The operator mode can be changed.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [System Settings] screen is displayed.



Page 182 "6.1.1 Sample Barcode Settings (Common)"





{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box. {Discard}: Aborts switching the Operator mode and returns to the [System Settings] screen. {Register}: Registers the set content.

<When changed from "ON" to "OFF"> Returns to the [MENU] screen. Continue using the system as is.



<When changing from "OFF" to "ON"> Returns to the [MENU] screen and logs-out. Touch the LOGIN button to log in. Page 28 "2.3 Logging In"

# 6.1.13 Printing the System Settings

The information registered in System Settings can be printed.



1 Menu





\* All the settings registered in [System Settings] are printed.



The system settings and protocol settings can be backed up.

(Note) When the user is logged in with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," backup is possible.



6



#### 6.2 **Protocol Settings**

The protocol settings can be roughly divided into the following three types:

- Conditions for samples and QC samples (Sample/QC protocol settings)
- CC protocol settings
- Common conditions for testing samples, STD samples, and QC samples (maker settings)

Protocol settings do not need to be changed for normal test flows unless the contents of the flow are changed. In addition, the maker settings are set before shipping from the factory and are not available for users.

#### Sample/QC Protocol Settings 6.2.1

Conditions to test the samples (including interrupted samples) and QC samples can be set. The setting screen consists of two pages, and the tabs are used to switch the pages.

(Note) When the user is logged in with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," the settings can be changed.



Uutput format

🖖 Operator mode

User account

Back up Restore Print 🛍 Menu

Sample b

뉄 Data output

🖖 Language setting





2 Touch the {Protocol settings} tab.

6

## 6.2 Protocol Settings

3 Select a test item from the pull-down menu.

4 Touch {Samp/QC protocol}.



5 Set each item (see page 219).

{Print}: Prints the [Sample and QC Protocol] settings.

6 Settings



6 Touch the {Page 2} tab.

{Print}: Prints the contents of [Samp/QC protocol].



Print

💽 Continue

							Page	1	Page 2	Page	3
No.					No						
8	RBC	check			12	Factor	A		1.0	00	
9	RBC	coefficient		1.10	13	Factor	В		0.	00	
10	PRC	check									
11	PRC	coefficient	[	1.30							
								Paia		1	
am	p/Q	C protocol	[FOB	т]				Frin	ſſ	XX [26/08/202:	in.
am	p/Q	C protocol	[FOB	т]			Page		r FF Page 2	XX 26/08/202	in. 19
am No.	p/Q	C protocol	[FOB	т]	No. 12	Factor	Page	1	Page 2	XX (26/08/2021	in. 1 19
am No. 8	p/Q RBC	C protocol	[FOB	T]	No. 12	Factor	Page		Page 2	Cont XX 26/08/202 Page 00	3
am No. 8 9	p/Q RBC RBC	C protocol check coefficient	[FOB	T] 1.10	No. 12	: Factor : Factor	Page A B		Page 2	Cont     XX 26/06/202     Page     Page     00     00	3
am No. 8 9	p/Q RBC RBC PRC	C protocol check coefficient check	[FOB	T] 1.10	No. 12 13	Factor	Page A B		Page 2	Cont     Xx 24/08/202	3
am No. 8 9 10	p/Q RBC PRC PRC	C protocol check coefficient check coefficient		T] 1.10 1.30	No 12 13	: Factor	Page		r Fr Page 2 1.0 0.1	Cont XX (26/08/2022 Page 00 00	3
am No. 8 9 10 11	p/Q RBC PRC PRC	C protocol check coefficient check coefficient	[FOB	T] 1.10 1.30	No 12 13	- Factor	Page A B		Page 2	Cont     X     Server202     Page     0	3



н. I			Luc I		
14 🔳 Lev	Min. Well Max. Scale factor	1000 [ng/mL] * [ng/mL] 20 • (times)	No. 17 RBC dil. factor 18 PRC dil. factor	1 (times)	
15 🗆 Lev	Min. Max. Scale factor	* [ng/mL] * [ng/mL] 1 V [times]			
16 🗆 Lev	Min. vel 3 Max.	* [ng/mL] * [ng/mL]			
[F08]]Settins Resister?					

7 Set each item (see page 220).

{Print}: Prints the contents of [Samp/QC protocol].



8 Touch the {Page 3] ta}.

{Print}: Prints the contents of [Samp/QC protocol].



9 Set each item (see page 221).

{Print}: Prints the contents of [Samp/QC protocol].





{Cancel}: Closes the dialog box.

{Discard}: Aborts and returns to the [Protocol settings] screen.

{Register}: Registers the set content.

6

{Page 1} tab

	Setting	Value	Meaning		
1	Samp Replicate	1 – 10 times	Sets the number of sample tests.		
2	QC Replicate	1 – 10 times	Sets the nun	nber of QC sample tests.	
3	Cut off 1	0000000	Sets the crite	eria for Cut off 1.	
		(integer)	1+	Measured data is higher than "Cut off 1" or equal to or lower than "Cut off 2"	
			-	Measured data $\leq$ Cut off 1	
4	Cut off 2		Sets the crite	eria for Cut off 2.	
		*, 0 - 99–9999 (integer)	2+	Cut off 2 < Measured data ≦ Cut off 3 When "*" is set, judging Cut off 2 is emitted. Cut off 1 < Cut off 2	
5	Cut off 3	*,	Sets the crite	eria for Cut off 3.	
		(integer)	3+	Measured data exceeds the set value. When "*" is set, judging Cut off 3 is emitted. Cut off 2 < Cut off 3	
6	Min Value	0.0 - 99–9999.9	UR	Displayed when the measured data is "Min. value or lower" in diluent retesting.	
7	Max Value	0.0 - 99–9999.9	OR	Displayed when the measured data is "Max value" or higher.	

{Page	2}	tab
-------	----	-----

	Setting	Value	Meaning
8	RBC check		Sets whether or not the RBC check is conducted. If conducting the check, set by clicking the box. → Page 238 "■ RBC method"
9	RBC coefficient	1.00 - 20	At the detection point of the RBC method, when the sample ABS becomes larger than STD-6 ABS x "RBC coefficient," that sample is judged "prozone sample." Page 238 "■ RBC method"
10	PRC check		Sets whether or not the PRC check is conducted. If conducting the check, set by clicking the box. → Page 239 "■ PRC method"
11	PRC coefficient	0.01 - 20	At No. 2 detection point (T2), when the sample DA2 value becomes larger than STD-6 DA2 value x "PRC coefficient," that sample is judged to be a "prozone sample." Page 239 "■ PRC method"
12	Factor A	0.001 - 99–9.999	Measured data = A x Concentration value + B
13	Factor B	-999.999 - 99–.999	



## {Page 3} tab

	Setting		Value	Meaning
14	Level 1	Check		Sets whether or not the automatic retest is
				conducted for samples within the Level 1 range.
		Min.	*, 0 -	Sets the minimum value.
			9999999	
		Max.	*, 0 -	Sets the maximum value.
			9999999	Min. value < Max. value
		Scale	1	Sets the dilution factor for automatic retest.
		factor	10	
			20	
			100	
			200	
			400	
15	Level 2	Check		Sets whether or not the automatic retest is
				conducted for samples within the Level 2 range.
		Min.	*, 0 -	Sets the minimum value.
			9999999	
		Max.	*, 0 -	Sets the maximum value.
			9999999	Min. value < Max. value
		Scale	1	Sets the dilution factor for automatic retest.
		factor	10	
			20	
			100	
			200	
			400	
16	Level 3	Check		Sets whether or not the automatic retest is
				conducted for samples within the Level 3 range.
		Min.	*, 0 -	Sets the minimum value.
			9999999	
		Max.	*, 0 -	Sets the maximum value.
			9999999	Min. value < Max. value
		Scale	1	Sets the dilution factor for automatic retest.
		factor	10	
			20	
			100	
			200	
			400	

# {Page 3} tab (continued)

	Setting		Value	Meaning
17	RBC dil. factor	Check		Sets whether or not an automatic retest is
				conducted for the prozone samples in the RBC
				method.
				Page 238 "■ RBC method"
		Scale	1	Sets the dilution factor for automatic
		factor	10	retesting.
			20	Page 238 "■ RBC method"
			100	
			200	
			400	
18	PRC dil. factor	Check		Sets whether or not an automatic retest is
				conducted for the prozone samples in the PRC
				method.
				Page 239 "■ PRC method"
		Scale	1	Sets the dilution factor for automatic
		factor	10	retesting.
			20	Page 239 " PRC method"
			100	
			200	
			400	



Note To perform automatic retest of OR, set the Level 1 Min. and Max values as follows.

Ex. In case of FOBT, because the test Max. value is 1000 ng/mL, set 1000.

Level 1 Min. value = 1000

Max value = \*



# 6.2.2 CC Protocol Settings

The necessary conditions for STD sample measurements can be set.

The setting screen consists of two pages, and the tabs are used to switch pages.

The explanation starts from the condition at which the [Protocol settings] screen is displayed.

Page 216 "6.2.1 Sample/QC Protocol Settings"



<sup>(</sup>Note) When the user is logged with an administrator ID, or when "No" is selected for "Operator mode," the settings can be changed.



{Register}: Registers the set content.

- Cancel

🗸 Discard 📔 💽 Register

Continue

6

{Page 1} tab

	Setting	Value	Meaning
1	Replicates	1 – 10	Sets the number of STD sample tests.
2	STD-6	0 - 99–99.9	Sets the concentration value which is described in the
3	STD-5		calibrator operation manual.
4	STD-4		
5	STD-3		
6	STD-2		
7	STD-1	(No input)	

# {Page 2} tab

	Setting	Value	Meaning
8	Operator's		Sets whether or not the operator judges after creation
	Judgment		of CC.
		YES	The system enters standby after the creation of CC in
			order to wait for the operator's judgment.
			The operator does not judge.
		NO	When the measured data are normal, the measurement
			continues. When the measured data are abnormal, wait
			for the operator's judgment. The system enters
			standby.
ST	D Spec.		Sets the standard value for each STD point.
			The STD judgment is based on the specified values.
9	STD-6 DA Min DA	-9999 -	Checks against the DA1 value.
		99–99	
10	STD-6 DA Max DA	-9999 -	Sets as the Min. value < Max. value.
		99–99	
11	STD-6 - 3 Origin value	0 - 10–	Checks for deviation from the origin value.
	$\pm \square \%$		
12	STD-1 DA Min DA	-9999 -	Checks against the DA1 value.
		99–99	-
13	STD-1 DA Max DA	-9999 -	Sets the Min. value < Max. value.
		99–99	
14	STD-2 DA Origin value	0 - 10–	Checks for deviation from the origin value.
	$\pm \Box \%$		

Note) For the checking of the STD and QC measured data, see page 235 "1.1 STD/QC Sample Measured Data Check."

6.2 Protocol Settings

# Chapter 7 Error Handling

- 7.1 How to Read the [FUNCTION ERROR] Screen
- 7.2 Error Handling Buttons
- 7.3 Cancelling Errors



# Chapter 7 Error Handling

When an error occurs, the [FUNCTION ERROR] screen opens. If several errors have occurred, they are displayed on multiple pages. Touch {Next err} to display them.

7.1 How to Read the [FUNCTION ERROR] Screen



7

Error

Handling

#### 7.2 Error Handling Buttons

At the top of the [ERROR FUNCTION] screen, there are buttons to handle the errors. Operations after touching the cancellation button are as follows.

Button name	Function
{RETRY}	Retries the sample process for which the error occurred.
{ABORT}	Ends the testing. When selected during testing, finishes the current sample process.
{Continue}	Resumes the operation of the mechanism stopped by the error.
{Close}	Closes the screen.
{MUTE}	Mutes the alarm sound.
{Shut down}	Shuts down the system. It may require a few minutes until the system shuts down.



Note) The cancellation button names change depending on the error.

7 Error Handling

#### Cancelling Errors 7.3

When an error occurs, cancel the error as follows:







# 1 Check the error.

- ① Check the section with the error, and the error details.
- 2 Touch one of the error handling buttons. Page 229 "7.2 Error Handling Buttons"

2 When a button other than {Abort} is selected, the error is cancelled, and the operation continues.

7 Error Handling
FUNCTION LERGOR         Last err       MUTE         Sample nozzle Z-axis origin error (1-002) Mode:0 Operating Seat1         The Z-axis of the sample nozzle could not be moved to the origin on the reaction table.         Analyze the sample currently under analysis again.         CEBERC_MORTLAILON         Press [Abort]. The assay ends.	<ul> <li>2 (Continued)</li> <li><when is="" selected="" {abort}=""></when></li> <li>① Touch { ABORT}.</li> </ul>
Back         Next           If B6 Deverage instance         If B6 Deverage instance           runction EBBOR         ABORT         MUTE           Sample nozzi e No Tiguid error (1-022) Model0 Geeration Sect Solution:255 Remaining         MUTE	② Touch { Abort }.
pulse:0 The sample could not be detected. CREAR CANCELLATION 1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The process restarts. 2. If there is no error at the mechanical movement or if an error is issued again, press Dibort]. Stop the process.	* Forcibly ends the processes on the reaction table and returns to the [Assay] screen. The results of samples testing are discarded.
Abort? (Abort) on the reaction table will and and monu will be displayed automatically. In this case, the result of assuming sample is canceled.	{ Abort}: Forcibly ends the process and returns to the [Assay] screen.
ILlocation of the reset in table finition, was will be displayed. In this case it is audapt about the result of a same element formally.	{Cancel}: Aborts the forcible end and returns to the [Error] screen.
Back Next	{Close}: Returns to the [Assay] screen upon completion of the process on the reaction table.

Note For the following types of errors, touching {ABORT}

ends the process forcibly without opening the dialog box for forcible end execution.

- Errors that occur during maintenance or prep functions (not during testing)
- Errors that occur on the reaction table (Errors which cannot be closed)

7 Error Handling MEMO

.



- 1 Calculation Processes
- 2 Printing Example
- 3 Error List
- 4 Saving to External Media
- 5 Management USB Stick Setting



# 1 Calculation Processing

The following calculation processes are performed during an analysis.

- 1.1 STD/QC Sample Measured Data Check
- 1.2 DA Value Calculation
- 1.3 Measured Data (Concentration) Calculation and Qualitative Assessment
- 1.4 Prozone Check
- 1.5 Reagent Blank Check
- 1.6 Calculate Cell Blank

Appendix

### 1.1 STD/QC Sample Measured Data Check

Check whether the measurement data of STD samples or QC samples are proper values.

•

1.	STD sample measured data check	
	<ol> <li>By looking at the large and small D. that the CC is showing an ascendin</li> <li>Check that the DA1 values of adjac the values are the same, the condit</li> <li>Based on the STD standard set of check the deviation (%) between back fit value.</li> <li>STD-1 "Abnormal" if D</li> <li>STD-2 If the deviation is</li> </ol>	Al values at each point, check g curve. ent points are not the same. If on becomes "Abnormal." n the [CC Protocol] screen, the theoretical value and the A is out of min/max range. deviated from the set value, the
	<ul> <li>STD-5 condition becomes</li> <li>STD-6 "Abnormal" if D</li> </ul>	"Abnormal." A is out of min/max range.
	The data is checked based on the lin on the [QC process] screen. The condition becomes abnormal un • When the QC setting is lowe	nit value set on the {Set} tab der the following conditions: or than the min value
2.	QC sample measured data check	

When the QC setting is the max value or above

### 1.2 DA Value Calculation

The DA value is the final measurement result. Measured data (concentration value: X) are calculated from DA values and calibration curves. When a reagent is dispensed to a cell that has a sample dispensed, latex agglutination occurs and the absorbance (ABS) changes.

The time course shows changes in absorbance.

The time course is monitored once a sample is dispensed into a cell (see Figure 5).



A0,A1, A2, and A3 are the mean values of absorbances of the former and current cycles. (Ex.) T0 = 3,T1 = 4, T2 = 5, T3 = 12 [cycle]

 $A0 = (Absorbance of the 3rd c^{yc}le + Absorbance of the 2nd c^{yc}le)/2$ 

A1 = (Absorbance of the 4th  $c^{yc}le + Absorbance of the 3rd <math>c^{yc}le$ )/2

 $A2 = (Absorbance of the 5th c^{yc}le + Absorbance of the 4rd c^{yc}le)/2$ 

 $A3 = (Absorbance of the 12th c^{yc}le + Absorbance of the 11th c^{yc}le)/2$ 

However, if you set the 1st or 2nd c<sup>yc</sup>le, it will be the absorbance of the set cycle.

DA values are the amount of change for A0,A1, A2, and A3.

DA1 : A3 - A1 DA2 : A2 - A0

### 1.3 Measured Data (Concentration) Calculation and Qualitative Assessment

Measured data (concentrations) are calculated using DA values and calibration curves. The qualitative assessment is performed by comparing the corrected measured data and the cut-off values.

1. Calculate measured data (concentrations) using DA values and calibration curves.

Page 236 "1.2 DA Value Calculation"

2. Range check by minimum/maximum measurement value\*

OR	: Displayed when the measured data has exceeded the maximum
	measurement value.
Concentration	: Displayed when the measured data is at or below the maximum
	measurement value.
UR	: Displayed when the measured data is lower than the minimum
	measurement value.

Page 216 "6.2.1 Sample/QC Protocol Settings"

\* Measured data is the value prior to correction such as correction by factor A/B or by applying a dilution ratio.

### 1.4 Prozone Check

Prozone checking is conducted using two methods: RBC and PRC.

RBC method: Compares the absorbance of the RBC points in STD-6 (maximum concentration point) and the sample.

PRC method: Compares the DA2 values in STD-6 (maximum concentration point) and the sample.

### RBC method

When comparing the RBC point sample absorbance (a) and STD-6 absorbance (b), if the following relationship is formed, the sample is designated as a "prozone sample."





Note

RBC method coefficient is set by "9 RBC method coefficient" on {Page 2}a of [Protocol setting] - [Sample/QC Protocol setting] screen.

Note

Sample absorbance (a) and STD-6 absorbance (b) are the mean values of the RBC point and the former point respectively.

(Ex.) When the RBC point is 5
 (a) and (b) are
 (Absorbance of 5<sup>th</sup> cycle + absorbance of 4th c<sup>yc</sup>le)/2.

### PRC method

When comparing the DA2 values of the sample and STD-6, if the following relationship is formed, the samples are designated as "prozone samples."

 $DA2_{STD-6} \times PRC$  method coefficient < DA2 sample



DA2 sample: DA2 value of prozone sample

DA2sTD-6: DA2 value of STD-6

### 1.5 Reagent Blank Check

#### ●A1 Check

Normal dispensing of the reagent is checked by using the T1 cycle absorbance.

The absorbance is obtained from the mean value of T1 cycle ADC value and T1-1 cycle ADC value. The value is compared with the max value and the min value of the A1 check.

The "reagent blank error" is output if the condition is as follows.

Mean absorbance < A1 check min value or Mean absorbance > A1 check max value

Note Absorbance =  $log_{10}$  (ADC space/ADC mean value) × 10000 – Cell blank value

Note A1 check max and min values are set by the manufacturer. Users cannot change the settings.

### ●DA1 Check

Normal dispensing of the reagent is checked by using the T1 cycle absorbance and the DA1 value. The absorbance is obtained from the mean value of T1 cycle ADC value and T1-1 cycle ADC value. The value is compared with the max value of the A1 check. Also, the DA1 value is compared with the min value of the DA1 check.

The "reagent blank error" is output if the condition is as follows.



Note [(A1 Check) A1 check max value] and [(DA1 Check) A1 check max value] are different.

Note A1 check max value and DA1 check min values are set within the device. Users cannot change the settings. %If an error occurs during the reagent blank check, please check the condition of the sample and reagent bottle and retest. If the problem occurs again, please contact the manufacturer or a legal representative. If an error occurs during the DA1 check, the cell may need to be investigated, so please save the cell where the reagent blank error occurred.

### 1.6 Calculate Cell Blank

After the analysis starts, detection is performed for all cells (55 cells) for each cycle.

The cell blank value of each cell is calculated from the following formula using ADC value (ADC space, ADC blank cell) which was measured while the cell had no sample dispensed.

Cell blank value =  $log_{10}$  (ADC space/ADC blank cell) x 10000

ADC <sub>space</sub>: ADC value of the space between cells (no cell condition) ADC <sub>blank cell</sub>: ADC value when a blank cell is measured

# 2 Printing Examples

This section describes various printing examples.

- 2.1 Positive Sample printing
- 2.2 Final Result Printing at Retesting
- 2.3 Printing when STD Sample and QC Sample are Measured
- 2.4 Printing Error Messages



### 2.1 Positive Sample Printing

<When the number of replications is 1>

"Sample information" and the positive "test result" are printed in bold letters.

005-01	00001	123456789012345
-	50	50 ng/mL
005-02	00002	234567890123451
F0B1 1+	200	200 ng/mL

<When the number of replications>1 and the mean value is a positive sample>

Only the line containing the mean value is printed in bold.

(Example: Replications = 3)



(Note) The calculation of average depends on digit setting (integer or tenths place).

Printed value is rounded to the set digit.

9. Value Format under "6.1.8 Output Format Settings (Basic Format)" on page 200.

### 2.2 Final Result Printing at Retesting

The Dilution factor is printed after the item name. Other sections are the same as the first test.

<When the number of replications is 1>

094-03	00001	123456789012345	-	
FORT	(A100)			Dilution factor
1+ FCa	200	200 ng/mL		A: Retest without dilution
-	50	50 ng/ml		A10: Dilute by a factor of 10 and retest
		00 118/ 112		A20: Dilute by a factor of 20 and retest
040-04 F0BT	00002 (A200)	123456789012345		A100: Dilute by a factor of 100 and retest
-	40	40 ng/mL		A200: Dilute by a factor of 200 and retest
FCa	(A100)			A400: Dilute by a factor of 400 and retest
-	34	34 ng/mL	L	

#### 2 Printing Examples

<When the number of replications is larger than 1>





### 2.3 Printing when STD Sample and QC Sample are Measured

NN1-1741 Rev.1



### 2.4 Printing Error Messages

Meanings of error messages are as follows.

POWER ON 20/03/26 09:40
**************************************
xololololololololololololololololololol
START 20/03/26 10:56
ID: 12345678901234567890
*>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
F0BT 931 20/03/25 15:19
FCa 932 20/03/25 16:25
***
005-01 00001 123456789012343
FOBT
1+ 200 200 ng/mL
005-02 00002
FOBT
7788 Reag. Pippet Err
**
END 20/03/26 11:52

Printed Error Message	Meaning
Cell Blank Error	Cell blank error
No Sample	No sample
Sample Fusoku	Sample short
No Reagent1	No R1 reagent
No Reagent2	No R2 reagent
Mixing Error	Mixing error
Reag.Blank Error	Reagent blank error
Cal.Curve1 Error	STD error (DA1)
Cal.Curve2 Error	STD error (DA2)
Samp.Pippete Err	Sample not dispensed
R1. Pippete Err	R1 reagent no dispensing
R2. Pippete Err	R2 reagent no dispensing
Sample Blank Err	Sample amount error
Control Error	Control error

# 3 Error List

This section describes error messages that are displayed on the screen, as well as error messages printed by the printer.

### 3.1 ERR# 0-1001 to 0-3005 (Main)

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)		
ERR#0-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure	
ERR#	0-1001 -		
	G communication error	(Not displayed on screen)	
1001	G communication error	PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
		[SHUT DOWN] Turn off the system.	
	Unexpected command	(Not displayed on screen)	
1003	received	Operation continues automatically.	
	Unexpected command received		
1004	TELEGRAM DATA ERROR	(Not displayed on screen)	
1004	TELEGRAM DATA ERROR	Operation continues automatically.	
	No reply from GLIFE	(Not displayed on screen)	
1005 command No reply from GLIFE command		Touch [SHUT DOWN] to turn off the power.	
		Finish the sample process currently being tested.	
	No reply from G command	(Not displayed on screen)	
1006	No reply from G command	Touch [SHUT DOWN] to turn off the power.	
		Finish the sample process currently being tested.	
	Abort failed	(Not displayed on screen)	
1007	Abort failed	PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
1007		[SHUT DOWN] Turn off the system.	
		[CLOSE] Close error display	
	Multiple absorbance data	INF1: Ready counter	
	received in the same cycle.	* No effect on the measurement data.	
1008	Multiple absorbance data	However, if it occurs repeatedly, contact the seller.	
1000	received in the same cycle.	<error cancellation=""></error>	
	Online ACK Timeout	PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
		[CLOSE] Close error display	

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)		
ERR#0-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure	
ERR#	0-1100 -		
	Online ACK timeout error	(Not displayed on screen)	
1101	Online ACK Timeout	An error occurred in communication with an external computer.	
		Operation continues automatically.	
	Online NAK count error	(Not displayed on screen)	
1102	Online NAK count	An error occurred in communication with an external computer.	
		Operation continues automatically.	
	Online data reception error	(Not displayed on screen)	
1103	Online data reception error	An error occurred in communication with an external computer.	
		Operation continues automatically.	
	Online connection error	(Not displayed on screen)	
1111	Online connection error	An error occurred in communication with an external computer.	
		Operation continues automatically.	
	Online err [NG RECEIVE]	(Not displayed on screen)	
1112	Online err [NG RECEIVE]	An error occurred in communication with an external computer.	
		Operation continues automatically.	
	Online err [ABNORMAL	(Not displayed on screen)	
1113	DATA]	An error occurred in communication with an external computer.	
1115	Online err [ABNORMAL	Operation continues automatically.	
	DATA]		
	Online err [TIME OUT]	(Not displayed on screen)	
1114	Online err [TIME OUT]	An error occurred in communication with an external computer.	
		Operation continues automatically.	
ERR#	0-1400 -		
	Insufficient test reagents	The reagent ran out.	
	Insufficient test reagents	Set the reagent after the assay completes.	
1409		<error cancellation=""></error>	
1107		<error cancellation=""></error>	
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
		[CLOSE]: Close error display.	
	Insufficient buffer volume	Buffer ran out.	
	Insufficient buffer volume	Set the buffer after the assay completes.	
1410		<error cancellation=""></error>	
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
		[CLOSE]: Close error display.	

No. ERR#0-       Printed Message (Lower)       Error Description and Cancelling Procedure         1416       Double sample barcode       (Not displayed on screen)         1416       Double sample barcode       A sample barcode is duplicated. This sample will not be tested. Operation continues automatically.         1417       Sample barcode reading error       (Not displayed on screen)         1417       Sample barcode reading error       A sample barcode couldn't be read. This sample will be tested.	Error	Screen Message (Upper)		
ERR#0-       Double sample barcode       (Not displayed on screen)         1416       Double sample barcode       A sample barcode is duplicated. This sample will not be tested.         0       Operation continues automatically.         1417       Sample barcode reading error       (Not displayed on screen)         1417       Sample barcode reading error       A sample barcode couldn't be read. This sample will be tested.	No.	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure	
Double sample barcode       (Not displayed on screen)         1416       Double sample barcode       A sample barcode is duplicated. This sample will not be tested. Operation continues automatically.         1417       Sample barcode reading error       (Not displayed on screen)         1417       Sample barcode reading error       (Not displayed on screen)         A sample barcode reading error       A sample barcode couldn't be read. This sample will be tested.	ERR#0-			
1416       Double sample barcode       A sample barcode is duplicated. This sample will not be tested. Operation continues automatically.         1417       Sample barcode reading error       (Not displayed on screen)         A sample barcode reading error       A sample barcode couldn't be read. This sample will be tested.		Double sample barcode	(Not displayed on screen)	
Operation continues automatically.           Sample barcode reading error         (Not displayed on screen)           Sample barcode reading error         A sample barcode couldn't be read. This sample will be tested.	1416	Double sample barcode	A sample barcode is duplicated. This sample will not be tested.	
Sample barcode reading error(Not displayed on screen)1417Sample barcode reading errorA sample barcode couldn't be read. This sample will be tested.			Operation continues automatically.	
1417 Sample barcode reading error A sample barcode couldn't be read. This sample will be tested.		Sample barcode reading error	(Not displayed on screen)	
	1417	Sample barcode reading error	A sample barcode couldn't be read. This sample will be tested.	
Operation continues automatically.			Operation continues automatically.	
Sample barcode digit error     (Not displayed on screen)		Sample barcode digit error	(Not displayed on screen)	
While reading sample barcodes, for one sample, the number of	1410		While reading sample barcodes, for one sample, the number of	
1418     Sample barcode digit error     barcode digits exceeded the limit was found. This sample will be	1418	Sample barcode digit error	barcode digits exceeded the limit was found. This sample will be	
tested.			tested.	
Operation continues automatically.			Operation continues automatically.	
1430 Cell check error (Not displayed on screen)	1430	Cell check error	(Not displayed on screen)	
Cell check error A measurement cell has been set. Touch [ABOR I] and set the cells.		Cell check error	A measurement cell has been set. Touch [ABOR1] and set the cells.	
Reagent blank error (Not displayed on screen)		Reagent blank error	(Not displayed on screen)	
1435 Reagent blank error The reagent blank is abnormal. Operation continues automatically.	1435	Reagent blank error	The reagent blank is abnormal. Operation continues automatically.	
Al check error : Additional information INF3:0			Al check error : Additional information INF3:0	
DAT check error : Additional information INF3 : 1			DAT check error : Additional information INF3 : 1	
1/126 Cell blank error (Not displayed on screen)	1/136		(Not displayed on screen)	
1450 Cell blank error Cell blank status is abnormal. Operation continues automatically. To	1430	Cell blank error	replace the cells, touch [A BOPT]	
Transportation Result Date Error (Not displayed on screen)		Transportation Result Data Error	(Not displayed on screen)	
1437 Transportation Result Data Error An error occurred in rack transfer	1437	Transportation Result Data Error	An error occurred in rack transfer	
Touch [ABORT]	1757	Transportation Result Data Error	Touch [ABORT]	
Container check results error (Not displayed on screen)		Container check results error	(Not displayed on screen)	
1438 Container check results error CONTAINER CHECK FAIL	1438	Container check results error	CONTAINER CHECK FAIL	
This sample will not be tested. Operation continues automatically.	1.00	Container encer results error	This sample will not be tested. Operation continues automatically.	
Maximum number of samples Rack loading stopped due to reaching maximum number of samp		Maximum number of samples	Rack loading stopped due to reaching maximum number of sample	
reached Warning analysis after a system start up.		reached Warning	analysis after a system start up.	
Maximum number of samples Close error display. Close the instrument under main analysis scree		Maximum number of samples	Close error display. Close the instrument under main analysis screen	
1/30 reached Warning of [Completed]	1/130	reached Warning	of [Completed]	
After system restart, new analysis can be started.	1737		After system restart, new analysis can be started.	
<error cancellation=""></error>			<error cancellation=""></error>	
PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR			PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR	
[CLOSE]: Close error display			[CLOSE]: Close error display	
Program error PROGRAM ERROR		Program error	PROGRAM ERROR	
Program error Close error display. Close the instrument under main analysis scree		Program error	Close error display. Close the instrument under main analysis screen	
1440 of [Completed]	1440		of [Completed]	
SEKKUK CANCELLATION> DRESS THE FOLLOWING DUITTON TO SOLVE THE EDDOD			PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR	
[CLOSE]: Close error display			[CLOSE]: Close error display	

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure	
ERR#0-	Printed Message (Lower)		
	Detection start position error	Some cells output a detection start position error during cell	
	Detection start position error	replacement.	
		Cells with an error will not be used for the assay.	
1441		The cell may be tilted.	
1		Check the cell placement and replace the cell again.	
		<error cancellation=""></error>	
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
		[CLOSE]: Close error display	
	Usable cells ran out	Usable cells ran out.	
	Usable cells ran out	After closing this error message, replace the cell on the Cell	
1442		replacement screen.	
		<ekror cancellation=""> DRESS THE FOLLOWING DUTTON TO SOLVE THE EDBOD</ekror>	
		ICLOSE: Close error display	
	Purified water volume 0	(Not displayed on screen)	
1443	Purified water volume 0	PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
	i unned water volume o	[CLOSE]: Close error display	
	Washing solution volume 0	(Not displayed on screen)	
1444	Washing solution volume 0	PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
		[CLOSE]: Close error display	
	Reagent double barcode	There are multiple reagents with the same barcode.	
1445		*P1 to P8: Presence of double barcode at installation positions 1 to 8	
	Reagent double barcode	(0: Normal, 1: Double barcode)	
	LED deterioration detected	LED has deteriorated. Check that there are no foreign objects on the	
	LED deterioration detected	table. If the issue persists, please contact the seller.	
		LED wavelength (nm): Status	
		Wavelength nm	
		660, 800, 600, and 340	
1446		Status	
		0: Normal, 1: Caution about deterioration, 2: Deterioration	
		<	
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
	Coasting of cast LED	[CLOSE] Close error display	
	deterioration	LED may be deteriorated. Be careful.	
	Conting of out LED	LED wavelength (nm): Status	
	datariaratian	660 800 600 and 340	
1447		Status	
		0: Normal, 1: Careful about deterioration	
		<error cancellation=""></error>	
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
		[CLOSE] Close error display	

Emon No	Samon Massaga (Umman)			
EITOF NO.	Screen Message (Opper)	Emer Description and (	Samaallin a Duaaa duuna	
EKK#0-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure		
	Cell blank range value	urred for some cells during cell replacement.		
	error	sed for the assay.		
1448 Cell blank range value Check the cell condition on the Cell replaceme			Cell replacement screen.	
	error	<error cancellation=""></error>		
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.		
		[CLOSE] Close error display		
	Measurement	The measurement was interrupte	ed.	
	interruption occurred	INF1: Causes of interruptions No	o. 1 to 21	
		No.01: All cells were used	No.11: Container check results error	
		No.02: Cell shortage (for one te	st) No.12: Order error	
	Measurement	No.03: Cell shortage	No.13: Puncture error	
	interruption occurred	(for one consecutive samp	ble)	
		No.04: Empty cell	No.14: Sample dispense error	
		No.05: Double BC error	No.15: Reagent dispense error	
		No.06: Reagent shortage	No.16: Mixing error	
1449		No.07: Buffer shortage	No.17: Temperature error	
1119			(reagent refrigerator)	
		No.08: Purified water shortage	No.18: Temperature error (reaction table)	
		No.09: Washing solution shorta	ge No.19: No usable reagent	
		No.10: LED deterioration error	No.20:Temperature communication error	
			(reagent refrigerator)	
			No.21: Temperature communication error	
			(reaction table)	
		<error cancellation=""></error>		
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.		
		[CLOSE] Close error display		
	Temperature error at	(Not displayed on screen)		
reagent refrigerator PRESS THE FOLLOWING		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BU	TTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
1450	during analysis	[CLOSE] Close error display		
1100	Temperature error at			
	reagent refrigerator			
	during analysis			

Appendix

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#0-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
	Cell presence check error	In priming before the assay, some cells output the cell presence
	Cell presence check error	error.
		Blocks containing cells with an error will not be used for the assay.
1452		Check the cell condition on the Cell replacement screen.
		<error cancellation=""></error>
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.
		[CLOSE] Close error display
	Rack error	Set rack error.
	Rack transfer error	INF1: Reason for the stop
		No.05: Rack barcode reading error
1453		No.06: Rack setting outside the range
		<error cancellation=""></error>
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.
		[CLOSE] Close error display
1454	Sampling volume check error	(Not displayed on screen)
	Sampling check error	Operation continues automatically.
	Temperature error of reaction	(Not displayed on screen)
1455	table during analysis	PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.
1433	Temperature error of reaction	[CLOSE] Close error display
	table during analysis	
	Usable reagent is not	(Not displayed on screen)
1/156	installed.	PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.
1430	Usable reagent is not	[CLOSE] Close error display
	installed.	
	Temperature communication	(Not displayed on screen)
	error at reagent refrigerator	PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.
1/157	during analysis	[CLOSE] Close error display
1437	Temperature communication	
	error at reagent refrigerator	
	during analysis	
1/158	Temperature communication	(Not displayed on screen)
	error of reaction table during	PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.
	analysis	[CLOSE] Close error display
1730	Temperature communication	
	error of reaction table during	
	analysis	

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#0-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
ERR	# 0-1500 -	
	Startup failed	(Not displayed on screen)
1501		Unable to start the system.
	Startup failed	Touch [SHUT DOWN] to turn off the power.
	Analysis end processing failed	(Not displayed on screen)
1502		Unable to complete testing.
	Analysis end processing failed	Touch [SHUT DOWN] to turn off the power.
	Program end processing failed	(Not displayed on screen)
1503	Program end processing failed	Unable to end the system.
		Touch [SHUT DOWN] to turn off the power.
	A required file cannot be found.	FILE MISSING
	No file	INF1: MISSING FILE No.
		1 = Config.ini
1504		2 = Support.ini
		<error cancellation=""></error>
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.
		[SHUT DOWN] Shut down the system.
	func.ini is abnormal or	(Not displayed on screen)
1505	cannot be found	The file is missing.
	func.ini is abnormal	Touch [SHUT DOWN] to turn off the power.
	kinou.dat is abnormal or	(Not displayed on screen)
1506	cannot be found	The file is missing.
	kinou.dat is abnormal	Touch [SHUT DOWN] to turn off the power.
1509	Necessary common memory	(Not displayed on screen)
	cannot be found.	Memory cannot be found.
	Necessary common memory	Operation continues automatically.
	cannot be found.	

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#0-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
	Common memory	PROGRAM ERROR (MEMORY) due to file setting failure
	initialization failed	INF1 : MEMORY No.1 - 53–01: Sample barcode (SysTBcr.txt) 11: Sample cup
		(SysTube.txt)
		02: Rack information (SysRack.txt) 12: Order test (SysOdrAna.txt)
		03: Environment setting (SysEnv.txt) 13: Sample/QC protocol (PrtSmpQc.txt)
		04: Data output (SysDtOut.txt) 14: CC1-CC6 protocol (PrtCC.txt)
		05: Output format (SysForm.txt) 15: Common protocol 1 (PrtCom1.txt)
		00. KS252C setting (SysKS.txt) 10. Common protocol 2 (FitCom2.txt)
		08: Alarm setting (SysAlm txt) 18: Test mode (SokuMode dat)
		09: Screen saver (SysScrn.txt) 19: Reagent CC (SivakuCC.dat) 10:
		STD/QC run (SysStdQc.txt) 20: Reagent volume (SiyakuZan.dat)
		<error cancellation=""></error>
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.
		[SHUT DOWN] Shutdown the system.
		PROGRAM ERROR (MEMORY) due to file setting failure
		INF1 : MEMORY No.1 to 53
		21: Buffer volume (KBufZan.dat) 31: System status ()
		22: Shift register () 32: Error information ()
		23: Supply units (KUnitinf.dat) 33: Subsystem ()
		24: Unload units (HUnitinf.dat) 34: Additional analysis ()
1 = 1 1		25: Rack Sample (RackInf.dat) 35: Test result ()
1511		20. Analysis data (AnaKsh.dat) 50. STD QC result () 27: STD result data (StdRslt dat) 37: Instrument information ()
		28: Cell blank analysis (CellBlnk dat) 38: CC information ()
		29: Temperature information () 39: Printer ()
		30: Protocol DWLD () 40: Spare parts (U_Parts.dat)
		<error cancellation=""></error>
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.
		[SHUT DOWN] Shutdown the system.
	A.C. 111 . 1	PROGRAM ERROR (MEMORY) due to file setting failure
	(Messages will not be	INF1 : MEMORY No.1 to 53
	printed.)	41: Spare parts (S_Parts.dat) 51: Washing solution information (WashSol.dat)
		42. Additional analysis recovery () 52. Retest order information () 43: Reagent: CC () 53: Switch display language (SysLang tyt)
		44: Auto Startun (AutoStart txt)
		45: Log in information ()
		46: Cell management information (CellMng.dat)
		47: Rack lane information (RackLane.dat)
		48: Reagent history information (SRireki.dat) 49: Buffer information (KRireki.dat)
		50: Purified water information (Water.dat )
		ZERDOR CANCELLATIONS
		NERROR CANCELLATION? DRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE EDDOD
		[Shutdown] Shutdown the system
		Loundo and obstorm

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#0-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
ERR	# 0-1600 -	
	COM port is not properly	PRINT ERROR
	connected	COM PORT CONNECTION FAIL.
		CHECK CONNECTION.
1601		<error cancellation=""></error>
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.
	COM port error	
		[CLOSE] Close error display
ERR	# 0-2000 -	
	Replace the purified water	Replace from purified water to washing solution.
	with the washing solution	After the replacement, press [Close] button.
2002		<error cancellation=""></error>
2003		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.
	(The message is not printed.)	
		[CLOSE] Close error display
	Shutdown error Warning	The system was shut down abnormally last time.
2004		The hard disk may be damaged.
		If there is something wrong with the hard disk after system
		startup, please contact our seller.
		<error cancellation=""></error>
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.
	Shutdown error Warning	[CLOSE] Start up the system.

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)		
ERR#0-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure	
ERR	ERR# 0-3000 -		
	Reagent shortage	Reagent shortage.	
		Finish analysis.	
2001		<error cancellation=""></error>	
3001		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
	Reagent shortage		
		[CLOSE] Close error display	
	Empty cell shortage	Analyzing cell shortage.	
		Finish analysis.	
		<pre><error cancellation=""></error></pre>	
3002		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
	Empty call shortage		
	Empty cen shortage	[CLOSE] Close error display	
	STD or OC installation error	STD or OC installation error	
	STD of QC instantation error	Finish analysis	
		<pre>FIRSH analysis.</pre> <pre></pre>	
3003		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE FRROR	
	T . 11 . ·		
	Installation error		
		[CLOSE] Close error display	
	QC expiration date expired	QC expiry date expired.	
		Finish analysis.	
3004		<pre><error cancellation=""></error></pre>	
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
	QC expired		
		[CLOSE] Close error display	
3005	Test item is undecided	Test item setting error	
		Finish analysis.	
		<error cancellation=""></error>	
		PRESS THE FOLLOWING BUTTON TO SOLVE THE ERROR.	
	Test item is undecided		
		[CLOSE] Close error display	

## 3.2 ERR# 1-001 - 1-200(SS1)

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)		
ERR#1-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure	
ERR	ERR# 1-001 -		
	Sample nozzle Z-axis origin	The Z-axis of the sample nozzle could not be moved to the origin on	
	error	the reaction table.	
002	(Test)	Analyze the sample currently under analysis again.	
	SAMP Z ORG error	<error cancellation=""></error>	
		Press [ABORT]. The assay ends.	
	Sample nozzle Z-axis origin	The Z-axis of the sample nozzle could not be moved to the origin on	
	error	the rack or on the overflow cell.	
003	(Test)	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.	
005	SAMP Z ORG error	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.	
		<error cancellation=""></error>	
		Press [Close]. The Error screen closes.	
	Sample nozzle Z-axis origin	The Z-axis of the sample nozzle could not be moved to the origin.	
	error	<error cancellation=""></error>	
004	(Out of test)	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The	
001	SAMP Z ORG error	process restarts.	
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is	
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.	
	Sample nozzle Theta-axis origin	The Theta-axis of the sample nozzle could not be moved to the	
	error (shaft origin error	origin. Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.	
005	(Test)	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.	
	SAMP $\theta$ ORG error	<error cancellation=""></error>	
		Press [Close]. The Error display closes.	
	Sample nozzle Theta-axis origin	The Theta-axis of the sample nozzle could not be moved to the origin.	
	error	<error cancellation=""></error>	
006	(Out of test)	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The	
	SAMP $\theta$ ORG error	process restarts.	
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is	
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.	
	Sample dispensing pump origin	The syringe of the sample dispensing pump could not be moved to	
	error	the origin.	
007	(Test)	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.	
007	SAMP P ORG error	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.	
		<error cancellation=""></error>	
		Press [Close]. The Error display closes.	

Appendix

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#1-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
	Sample dispensing pump	The syringe of the sample dispensing pump could not be moved to the
	origin error	origin.
	(Out of test)	<error cancellation=""></error>
008	SAMP P ORG error	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
		process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Rack installation lane origin	The rack lane could not be moved to the origin.
	error	<error cancellation=""></error>
009	(Out of test)	1. Press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Rack installation lane ORG	
	error	
	Rack conveyance lane origin	The rack lane could not be moved to the origin.
	error	<error cancellation=""></error>
010	(Out of test)	1. Press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Rack conveyance lane ORG	
	error	
	Sample nozzle Z-axis jam	The Z-axis of the sample nozzle jammed while descending.
	error	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
011	(Test)	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
	SAMPZ JAM error	<error cancellation=""></error>
		Press [Close]. Close Error display.
	Sample nozzle Z-axis jam error	The Z-axis of the sample nozzle jammed during descending.
	(Out of test)	<error cancellation=""></error>
012	SAMPZ JAM error	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
012		process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Sample nozzle jam sensor error	The jam sensor did not work correctly at the sample nozzle.
013	(Test)	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
	SAMP jam sensor error	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
		<error cancellation=""></error>
		Press [Close]. Close Error display.
014	Sample nozzle jam sensor error	The jam sensor did not work correctly at the sample nozzle.
	(Out of test)	
	SAMP jam sensor error	<pre><ekkuk hun="" uanuella=""> 1.164</ekkuk></pre>
		1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
		process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#1-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
	Rack conveyance error	The rack could not be pulled into the end in the equipment during the
	Rack conveyance error	rack transfer.
022		A rack or other obstacle may exist on the transfer line.
022		<error cancellation=""></error>
		1. Press [ABORT].
		2. Remove the rack on the transfer line.
	Rack detection error	While the rack transfer, the rack could not be detected.
		The result of this rack is not output.
		After the analysis is completed, remove any racks in the rack set
023		position
025		and initialize with the Prep functions.
		Check the rack orientation and analyze again.
		<error cancellation=""></error>
	Rack detection error	1. Press [Close]. Close Error display.
	Rack discharge error	While unloading the rack, the rack could not be transferred to
	Rack discharge error	the set position.
		Or the rack could not be provided correctly.
		An obstacle may exist on the transfer line.
024		The result for this rack is not output. Analyze again.
		If the analysis result of the previous rack is output, close the Error
		screen and abort.
		<cancellation></cancellation>
		Press [Close]. Close Error display.
	Sample nozzle No liquid error	The liquid level could not be detected.
	(Test)	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
031		Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
		<error cancellation=""></error>
	SAMP No liquid	Press [Close]. Close Error display.
	Sample nozzle No liquid error	The liquid level could not be detected.
	(Out of test)	<error cancellation=""></error>
032		1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
032		process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
	SAMP No liquid	issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Sample nozzle Erroneous	The position which the liquid level was detected was not the
	liquid level detection error	expected position.
033	(Test)	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
035	SAMP nozzle Erroneous liquid	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
	level detection error	<error cancellation=""></error>
		Press [Close]. Close Error display.

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#1-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
	Sample nozzle Erroneous	The position which the liquid level was detected was not the expected
	liquid level detection error	position.
	(Out of test)	<error cancellation=""></error>
034	SAMP nozzle Erroneous liquid	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
	level detection error	process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Overflow cell (for Sample	When cleaning the sample nozzle, the waste liquid in the overflow cell
	nozzle) Poor discharge	could not be discharged.
035	(Test)	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
055	OF Poor discharge	Re-analyze the errored samples.
		<error cancellation=""></error>
		Press [Close]. The Error screen closes.
	Overflow cell (for Sample	When cleaning the sample nozzle, the waste liquid in the overflow cell
036	nozzle) Poor discharge	could not be discharged.
0.50	(Out of test)	<error cancellation=""></error>
	OF Poor discharge	Press [ABORT]. The process is aborted.
	Squeeze mechanism	The squeeze DC motor did not work correctly.
	Operation error	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
041	(Test)	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
	Squeeze error	<error cancellation=""></error>
		Press [Close]. Close Error display.
	Squeeze mechanism	The squeeze DC motor did not work correctly.
	Operation error	<error cancellation=""></error>
042	(Out of test)	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry].
0.12	Squeeze error	Restart the process.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Puncturing	The puncture DC motor did not work correctly.
	mechanism Operation	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
043	error	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
	(Test)	<error cancellation=""></error>
	Puncture error	Press [Close]. Close Error display.
	Puncturing	The puncture DC motor did not work correctly.
	mechanism Operation	<error cancellation=""></error>
044	error	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
011	(Out of test)	process restarts.
	Puncture error	2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#1-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
071	Sample and rack barcode	The communication with the barcode reader did not work correctly.
	reader error	Analyze the sample currently under analysis again.
0/1	(Test)	<error cancellation=""></error>
	SAMP barcode reader error	Press [ABORT]. The assay ends.
	Sample and rack barcode reader	The communication with the barcode reader did not work correctly.
	error	Wait for the results for samples currently the analysis.
	(Test)	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
072	SAMP barcode reader error	<error cancellation=""></error>
072		① Press [ABORT].
		② The assay ends when [ABORT] is pressed on the displayed dialog.
		When [Close] is pressed, the current sample is analyzed through the end,
		but no additional samples will be analyzed.
	Sample and rack barcode reader	The communication with the barcode reader did not work correctly.
	error	<error cancellation=""></error>
073	(Out of test)	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
075	SAMP barcode reader error	process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Sample and rack barcode reader	Reading the barcode did not complete within the specified time.
074	Communication timeout error	Analyze the sample currently under analysis again.
074	(Test)	<error cancellation=""></error>
	Barcode communication timeout	Press [ABORT]. The assay ends.
	Sample and rack barcode reader	The reagent could not be detected.
	Communication timeout error	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
	(Test)	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
075	Barcode communication timeout	<error cancellation=""></error>
075		① Press [ABORT].
		2 The assay ends when [ABORT] is pressed on the displayed dialog.
		When [Close] is pressed, the current sample is analyzed through the end,
		but no additional samples will be analyzed.
076	Sample and rack barcode reader	Reading the barcode did not complete within the specified time.
	Communication timeout error	<error cancellation=""></error>
	(Out of test)	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
0,0	Barcode communication timeout	process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is issued
		again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#1-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
ERR	#1-101 -	
	Set the rack.	<cancellation></cancellation>
101	(The message is not printed.)	1. Set the rack on the lane and press [Continue]. The process
101		continues.
		2. When aborting the process, press [ABORT].
	Close the rack setting cover.	The process temporarily stops.
105	(The message is not printed.)	<cancellation></cancellation>
105		1. Close the rack lane cover and press [Retry]. The process restarts.
		2. If the message is issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Remove the rack from the	The rack could not be ejected.
	displayed lane No.	<cancellation></cancellation>
108	(Test)	1. Remove the racks on the displayed lane No. and press [Retry].
	(The message is not printed.)	Restart the process.
		2. When aborting the process, press [ABORT].
109	Remove the rack from the	The rack transfer motor was returned to the origin.
	displayed lane No.	<cancellation></cancellation>
	(Out of test)	1. Remove the rack of lane 1 or lane 2 and press [Continue]. The
	(The message is not printed.)	process continues.
		2. When aborting the process, press [ABORT].

### 3.3 ERR# 2-001 - 2-200(SS2)

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)			
ERR#2-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure		
ERR	ERR#2-001 -			
002	Reagent nozzle Z-axis origin error (Test) REAGZ ORG error	The Z-axis of the reagent nozzle could not be moved to the origin on the reaction table. Analyze the sample currently under analysis again. <error cancellation=""> Press [ABORT]. The assay ends.</error>		
003	Reagent nozzle Z-axis origin error (Test) REAGZ ORG error	The Z-axis of the Reagent nozzle could not be moved to the origin on the reagent refrigerator or on the overflow cell. Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis. Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples. <error cancellation=""> Press [Close]. The Error display closes.</error>		
004	Reagent nozzle Z-axis origin error (Out of test) REAGZ ORG error	<ul> <li>The Z-axis of the reagent nozzle could not be moved to the origin.</li> <li><error cancellation=""></error></li> <li>1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The process restarts.</li> <li>2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.</li> </ul>		
005	Reagent nozzle Theta-axis origin error (Test) REAG θ ORG error	The Theta-axis of the reagent nozzle could not be moved to the origin. Wait for the results for samples currently under the analysis. Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples. <error cancellation=""> Press [Close]. The Error display closes.</error>		
006	Reagent nozzle Theta-axis origin error (Out of test) REAG θ ORG error	<ul> <li>The Theta-axis of the reagent nozzle could not be moved to the origin.</li> <li><error cancellation=""></error></li> <li>1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The process restarts.</li> <li>2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.</li> </ul>		
007	Reagent dispensing pump Origin error (Test) REAGP ORG error	The syringe of the reagent dispensing pump could not be moved to the origin. Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis. Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples. <error cancellation=""> Press [Close]. The Error display closes.</error>		

Appendix

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#2-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
008	Reagent dispensing pump	The syringe of the reagent dispensing pump could not be moved to the
	Origin error	origin.
	(Out of test)	<error cancellation=""></error>
	REAGP ORG error	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
		process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
010	Reaction table Origin error	The motor on the reaction table could not move to the origin.
	Reaction table ORG error	<error cancellation=""></error>
		1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
		process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Reagent refrigerator Origin	The motor of the reagent refrigerator could not be moved to the origin.
	error	<error cancellation=""></error>
012	REAG rotation ORG error	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
012		process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
013	Reagent nozzle Z-axis jam error	The Z-axis of the reagent nozzle jammed during descending.
	(Test)	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
	REAGZ JAM error	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
		<error cancellation=""></error>
		Press [Close]. Close Error display.
	Reagent nozzle Z-axis jam error	The Z-axis of the reagent nozzle jammed during descending.
	(Out of test)	<error cancellation=""></error>
014	REAGZ JAM error	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
		process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
015	Reagent nozzle Jam sensor error	A jam sensor error was detected at the reagent nozzle.
	(Test)	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
	REAG jamming sensor error	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
		<error cancellation=""></error>
		Press [Close].
016	Reagent nozzle Jam sensor error	A jam sensor error was detected at the reagent nozzle.
	(Out of test)	<error cancellation=""></error>
	REAG jamming sensor error	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
		process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)		
ERR#2-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure	
017	Reaction table Step-out error	The pulse motor on the reaction table stepped out.	
	Table motor step-out	<error cancellation=""></error>	
		1. Press [ABORT]. End the assay.	
018	Reagent refrigerator Step-out	The pulse motor of the reagent refrigerator stepped out.	
	error	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.	
	Refrigerator motor step-out	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.	
		<error cancellation=""></error>	
		Press [Close].	
	Pulse motor Step-out error	The pulse motor stepped out.	
	Motor step-out	<motor></motor>	
		1: Reaction table	
		6: Reagent refrigerator	
019		<error cancellation=""></error>	
		1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. It is	
		initialized, and the process restarts.	
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is	
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.	
	Reagent nozzle No	The liquid level could not be detected.	
0.01	liquid error	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.	
031	(Test)	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.	
	REAG No liquid	<error cancellation=""></error>	
		Press [Close]. Close Error display.	
	Reagent nozzle No	The liquid level could not be detected.	
	liquid error (Out of	<pre><error cancellation=""></error></pre>	
032	test)	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The	
	REAG No liquid	process restarts.	
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is	
		issued again, press [ABOR1]. The process stops.	
033	Reagent nozzle Erroneous	The position which the liquid level was detected was not the	
	Iquid level detection error	expected position.	
		wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.	
	REAG Liquid level error	EPROP CANCELLATIONS	
		Press [Close] Close Error display	
	Pangant nazzla Erronaous	The position which the liquid level was detected was not the expected	
034	liquid level detection error	no position which the right level was detected was not the expected	
	(Out of test)	<pre>&gt;EPROP CANCELLATION&gt;</pre>	
	REAG Liquid level error	1 If there is no error at the mechanical movement press [Retry] The	
	KEAO Elquiu level elloi	nrocess restarts	
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is	
		issued again, press [ABORT]. The process is aborted	
019 031 032 033 034	Motor step-out Reagent nozzle No liquid error (Test) REAG No liquid Reagent nozzle No liquid error (Out of test) REAG No liquid Reagent nozzle Erroneous liquid level detection error (Test) REAG Liquid level error (Out of test) REAG Liquid level error	<ul> <li><motor> <ol> <li>Reaction table</li> <li>Reagent refrigerator</li> <li><error cancellation=""></error></li> <li>If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. It initialized, and the process restarts.</li> <li>If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.</li> </ol> The liquid level could not be detected. Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis. Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples. <error cancellation=""> Press [Close]. Close Error display. The liquid level could not be detected.  <error cancellation=""> Press [Close]. Close Error display. The there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The process restarts. 2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is issued again, press [ABORT]. The process stops. The position which the liquid level was detected was not the expected position. Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis. Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples. <error cancellation=""> Press [Close]. Close Error display. The position which the liquid level was detected was not the expected position. Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis. Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples. <error cancellation=""> Press [Close]. Close Error display. The position which the liquid level was detected was not the expect position. <error cancellation=""> Press [Close]. Close Error display. The position which the liquid level was detected was not the expect position. <error cancellation=""> 1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. Th process restarts. 2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is issued again, press [ABORT]. The process is aborted.</error></error></error></error></error></error></motor></li></ul>	
Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)		
---	------------------------------	--	--
ERR#2-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure	
	Overflow cell (for Reagent	When cleaning the regent nozzle, the waste liquid in the overflow cell	
	nozzle) Poor discharge	could not be discharged.	
037	(Test)	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.	
0.57	OF Poor discharge	Re-analyze the errored samples.	
		<error cancellation=""></error>	
		Press [Close]. The Error screen closes.	
	Overflow cell (for Reagent	When cleaning the reagent nozzle, the waste liquid in the overflow cell	
038	nozzle) Poor discharge	could not be discharged.	
0.50	(Out of test)	<error cancellation=""></error>	
	OF Poor discharge	Press [ABORT]. The process is aborted.	
	Reagent refrigerator Shutter	The shutter of the reagent refrigerator did not work	
	operation error	correctly.	
	(Test)	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.	
041	Reagent refrigerator Shutter	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured	
	operation error	samples.	
		<error cancellation=""></error>	
		Press [Close]. Close Error display.	
	Reagent refrigerator shutter	The shutter of the reagent refrigerator did not work correctly.	
	operation error	<error cancellation=""></error>	
042	(Out of test)	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The	
	Reagent refrigerator shutter	process restarts.	
	error	2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is	
		issued again, press [ABOR1]. Stop the process.	
	Reagent refrigerator barcode	The communication with the barcode reader did not work correctly	
	reader error	<	
043	REAG barcode reader error	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The	
		2. If there is an amon at the machanical measurement on if an amon is	
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement of II an error is	
	Mixor operation	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure         When cleaning the regent nozzle, the waste liquid in the overflow cell could not be discharged.         Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.         Re-analyze the errored samples. <error cancellation="">         Press [Close]. The Error screen closes.         When cleaning the reagent nozzle, the waste liquid in the overflow concould not be discharged.         <error cancellation="">         Press [ABORT]. The process is aborted.         The shutter of the reagent refrigerator did not work correctly.         Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.         Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.         <error cancellation="">         Press [Close]. Close Error display.         The shutter of the reagent refrigerator did not work correctly.         <error cancellation="">         Press [Close]. Close Error display.         The shutter of the reagent refrigerator did not work correctly.         <error cancellation="">         1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The process restarts.         2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.         The communication with the barcode reader did not work correctly         <error cancellation="">       1. If there is an error at the mechanical movement</error></error></error></error></error></error>	
		reaction table	
	(Test)	Wait for the result for the currently testing sample	
037 038 041 042 042 043 044	Miver operation error	Retest error samples and untested samples	
	winter operation error	recest error samples and uncested samples.	
		L <error cancellation=""></error>	

#### 3 Error List

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#2-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
	Mixer operation	The mixer arm DC motor did not work correctly above the reaction
	error	table.
	(Out of test)	<error cancellation=""></error>
046	Mixer operation error	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry].
		The process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Mixing operation	The mixer DC motor did not work correctly.
	error	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
047	(Test)	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
	Mixing error	<error cancellation=""></error>
		Press [Close]. The Error screen closes.
Error No. ERR#2- 046 047 048 048 051 051	Mixing operation	The mixer DC motor did not work correctly.
	error	<error cancellation=""></error>
	(Out of test)	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry].
040	Mixing error	The process restarts.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Temperature control error	An error was detected in the temperature control.
	Temperature control error	Analyze the sample currently under analysis again.
0.51		<error cancellation=""></error>
051		1. Press [ABORT].
		If an analysis is ongoing, such analysis will be ended.
		If any process other than analysis is ongoing, such process will be
		aborted.
	Detection control error	An error was detected in the detection control.
	Detection control error	Analyze the sample currently under analysis again.
0.50		<error cancellation=""></error>
052		1. Press [ABORT].
		If an analysis is ongoing, such analysis will be ended.
		If any process other than analysis is ongoing, such process will be
L		aborted.

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#2-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
	Liquid level detection control	An error was detected in the liquid level detection control.
Error No. ERR#2- 053 054 061 062 063 064 071	error	Analyze the sample currently under analysis again.
	Liquid level detection control	<error cancellation=""></error>
053	error	1. Press [ABORT].
		If an analysis is ongoing, such analysis will be ended.
		If any process other than analysis is ongoing, such process will be
		aborted.
	DC pump control error	An error was detected in the DC pump control.
	DC pump control error	Analyze the sample currently under analysis again.
Error No. ERR#2- 053 054 061 062 063 064		<error cancellation=""></error>
054		1. Press [ABORT].
		If an analysis is ongoing, such analysis will be ended.
		If any process other than analysis is ongoing, such process will be
		aborted.
	Purified water set position	Lack of solution in the purified water bottle was detected.
0.64	Purified water shortage	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
061	(Test)	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
053 054 061 062 063 064 071	Purified water shortage	<error cancellation=""></error>
		Press [Close].
	Purified water set position	Lack of solution in the purified water bottle was detected.
Error No. ERR#2- 053 054 061 062 063 063 064 071	Purified water shortage	<error cancellation=""></error>
062	(Out of test)	1. When the bottle is replaced, press [Retry]. The process restarts.
	Purified water shortage	2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is issued
		again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
	Washing solution set	Lack of solution in the washing solution bottle was detected.
062	position Washing solution	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
003	shortage	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
	(lest)	<pre><error cancellation=""></error></pre>
	Washing solution shortage	Press [Close].
	Washing solution set	Lack of solution in the washing solution bottle was detected.
064	position Washing solution	<pre><error cancellation=""> 1 When the local interval in the local interval i</error></pre>
004	shortage	1. When the bottle is replaced, press [Ketry]. Kestart the process.
		2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
	washing solution shortage	Issued again, press [ABOR1]. Stop the process.
	Safety guard error	The analysis was ended because the safety guard was opened during an
071	Safety guard open error	
0/1		Analyze the sample currently under analysis again.
		SERVER CANCELLATION>
		Press [ADUK1]. The assay ends.

#### 3 Error List

Error No.	Screen Message (Upper)	
ERR#2-	Printed Message (Lower)	Error Description and Cancelling Procedure
	Mixer nozzle Presence sensor	The mixer nozzle could not be detected in the overflow cell.
Error No. ERR#2- 072 073 ERR 101 102 103 107 111	error	Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis.
072	(Test)	Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.
	Mixer nozzle Presence sensor	<error cancellation=""></error>
	error	Press [Close].
	Mixer nozzle Presence sensor	The mixer nozzle could not be detected in the overflow cell.
Error No. ERR#2- 072 073 ERR 101 102 103 107 1111	error	<error cancellation=""></error>
073	(Out of test)	1. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry]. The
075	Mixer nozzle Presence sensor	process restarts.
	error	2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is
		issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
ERR	#2-101 -	
	Close the safety guard.	The process temporarily stops.
101	(The message is not printed.)	<cancellation></cancellation>
		1. Close the safety guard and press [Retry]. Restart the process.
		e (Upper)         Error Description and Cancelling Procedure           ience sensor         The mixer nozzle could not be detected in the overflow cell. Wait for the results for samples currently under analysis. Re-analyze the errored samples and unmeasured samples.           kence sensor <error cancellation=""> Press [Close].           rence sensor         The mixer nozzle could not be detected in the overflow cell. <error cancellation=""> I. If there is no error at the mechanical movement, press [Retry].           ience sensor         The process restarts. 2. If there is an error at the mechanical movement or if an error is issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.           uard.         The process temporarily stops. <cancellation> 1. Close the safety guard and press [Retry]. Restart the process. 2. If the error is issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process. 2. If the error is issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process. 2. If the error is issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process. 3. again.           ot printed.)         1. Close the reagent refrigerator and press [Retry]. Restart the pro 2. If the error is issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process. again.           ot printed.)         Close the reagent refrigerator cover and press [Continue].           of purified 3 golution.         ScANCELLATION&gt; 1. Remove pipes and press [Continue]. The process continues. 2. When aborting the process, press [ABORT].           ot printed.)         2. When aborting the process, press [ABORT].           ot printed.)         2. When aborting the process, press [ABORT].</cancellation></error></error>
	Close the reagent refrigerator	The process temporarily stops.
102	cover.	<cancellation></cancellation>
102	(The message is not printed.)	1. Close the reagent refrigerator and press [Retry]. Restart the process.
		2. If the error is issued again, press [ABORT]. Stop the process.
103	Check the reagent again.	<cancellation></cancellation>
105	(The message is not printed.)	Close the reagent refrigerator cover and press [Continue].
	Remove the pipes of purified	<cancellation></cancellation>
107	water and washing solution.	1. Remove pipes and press [Continue]. The process continues.
	(The message is not printed.)	2. When aborting the process, press [ABORT].
	Replace the washing solution	<cancellation></cancellation>
	line to the purified water.	1. Replace the washing solution line to the purified water. Disconnect
111	(The message is not printed.)	the pipe connected to the washing solution bottle and connect the
		bottle to the purified water container.
		2. Press [Continue]. When aborting the process, press [ABORT].

## 4 Saving to External Media

The following data can be saved to external media: Sample measured data information, Sample replication information, QC measured data information, QC replication information, STD measured data information, STD replication information, and Time course data information.

Output data are variable-length.

### 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information

Sample Measured Data Information is saved.

File name: ocsamp.csv

No.	Item name	Note ( $\triangle$ is a blank [20H]))	Output
			setting
1	Data type	Analysis date, re-measurement data: 'N $ riangle$ '	Yes
		Retest data (buffer retest included): 'A $\triangle$ '	
		If the data is edited, set "E" to $\triangle$ .	
		Example) Analysis data edited: 'NE'	
2	Date of analysis	Date of analysis	_
		Example) September 23, 2020 -> 2020/09/23	
3	Time of analysis	Time of analysis (24-hour notation)	-
		Example: 2:05 P.M> 14:05	
4	Rack No.	Barcode information put on the rack	-
5	Position in rack	Positions in the rack: 1 - 10	—
6	Sample ID	Barcode information put on the sampling bottle (*1)	Yes
7	Sample sequence No.	Measurement sequence number: 1 to 99999	_
8	Measurement method counter	Unused. ",," is output.	Yes
9	Number of replications	Number of replications in the replication measurements:	_
		1 - 10	
10	DA value	Value obtained by No. 3 detection - No. 1 detection	Yes
		See "Appendix 1.2 Calculation of DA Value."	

No.	Item name	Note ( $\triangle$ is a blank [20H])	Output
			setting
11	Measured data	Calculated measured data: Up to 7 digits in the integer	Yes
		part and 1 digit in the decimal part (the number of digits	
		in the decimal part can be changed in the "Output Format	
		Settings.")	
12	Judgment result	Qualitatively converted result of measured data by the cut off value	Yes
		$\triangle$ -, $\triangle$ +, 1+, 2+, and 3+	
13	SD value	SD value of measured data (statistic)	Yes
14	CV value	CV value of measured data (statistic)	Yes
15	Error code	See "Appendix 4.8 List of Error Codes for External Media Output."	Yes
16	Test item code	Measured item code	_
		Not output in order error (CSV format. Thus, it is	
		displayed as , , ).	
17	Test item name	Name of measured item	Yes
		Not output in order error (CSV format. Thus, it is	
		displayed as , , ).	
18	Units of inspection result	Units of measure inspection result	Yes
19	Normal value range 1	Set cut off 1 value	Yes
20	Normal value range 2	Set cut off 2 value ("*" when not set)	Yes
21	Normal value range 3	Set cut off 3 value ("*" when not set)	Yes
22	Operator ID	ID of logged-in operator	Yes
23	R1 reagent lot	Lot of used R1 reagent	Yes
24	R1 reagent expiration date	Expiration date of used R1 reagent lot	Yes
25	R2 reagent lot	Lot of used R2 reagent	Yes
26	R2 reagent expiration date	Expiration date of used R2 reagent lot	Yes
27	Buffer expiration date	Lot of used buffer ( , , is output when brand new)	Yes
28	Buffer expiration date	Expiration date of used buffer ( , , is output when the expiration date is unknown)	Yes
29	Dilution factor	Sample dilution factor in a retest (0 is output in regular tests) 0, 1, 10, 20, 100, 200, 400	Yes

#### Note

- The item name is placed at the head of a file name as a header followed by data.
  - Each item is separated by a comma (,).
- Output order and content depend on the setting of output item selection of the output format setting.
- Zero suppression is performed for items other than date of analysis, time of analysis, rack number, test item code, and test item name.
- \* 1 A maximum of 50 digits are output for sample IDs when 2D code is used (option).

## 4.2 Sample Replication Information

Sample replication information is saved.

#### ■ File name: ocrsamp.csv

No.	Item name	Note	Output
			setting
1	Data type	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
2	Date of analysis	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	-
3	Time of analysis	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	-
4	Relative cell No.	Used cells No.: 1 - 55	Yes
5	Rack No.	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	-
6	Position in rack	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	-
7	Sample ID	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."(* 1)	Yes
8	Sample sequence No.	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	-
9	Replication counter	Number of replications in replication measurement: 1 - 10	-
10	A1 value	See "Appendix 1.2 Calculation of DA Value."	Yes
11	A2 value	See "Appendix 1.2 Calculation of DA Value."	Yes
12	A3 value	See "Appendix 1.2 Calculation of DA Value."	Yes
13	DA1 value	See "Appendix 1.2 Calculation of DA Value."	Yes
14	DA2 value	See "Appendix 1.2 Calculation of DA Value."	Yes
		It is output when there is no measured data.	
15	Measured data	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
16	Judgment result	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
17	Error code	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
18	Test item code	Measured item code	-
19	Test item name	Measured item name	Yes
20	Units of inspection result	Measured test result units	Yes

#### 4 Saving to External Media

No.	Item name	Note	Output
			setting
21	Normal value range 1	Set cut off 1 value	Yes
22	Normal value range 2	Set cut off 2 value ("*" when not set)	Yes
23	Normal value range 3	Set cut off 3 value ("*" when not set)	Yes
24	Operator ID	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
25	R1 reagent lot	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
26	R1 reagent expiration date	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
27	R2 reagent lot	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
28	R2 reagent expiration date	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
29	Buffer expiration date	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
30	Sample dilution factor	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
31	Dilution factor	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
32	A0 value	See "Appendix 1.2 Calculation of DA Value."	Yes

Note

• The item name is placed at the head of a file name as a header followed by data.

- Each item is separated by a comma (,).
- Output order and content depend on the setting of output item selection of the output format setting.
- Zero suppression is performed for items other than date of analysis, time of analysis, rack number, test item code, and test item name.
- · Sample uninstallation" is not output for Sample Replication Information.
- Sample Replication Information is not output for no order and order error.
- \* 1 The maximum of 50 digits are output for sample IDs when 2D code is used (option).

## 4.3 QC Measured Data Information

QC measured data information is saved.

File	name:	ocq	c.csv
1 110	manne.	000	0.001

No.	Item name	Note	Output
			setting
1	Data type	QC data: 'Cx' x: 1 – 4 QC numbers	Yes
2	Date of analysis	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
3	Time of analysis	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
4	Rack No.	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
5	Position in rack	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
6	Sample sequence No.	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
7	QC lot	QC lot	Yes
8	Number of replications	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
9	DA value	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
10	Measured data	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
11	Judgment result	Not output	Yes
12	SD value	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
13	Error code	See "Appendix 4.8 List of Error Codes for External Media Output."	Yes
14	Test item code	Measured item code	Yes
15	Test item name	Measured item name	Yes
16	QC ID	Barcode information put on the QC container (*1)	Yes
17	Units of inspection result	Units of measured inspection result	Yes
18	Operator ID	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
19	Control expiration date	QC expiration date	Yes
20	R1 reagent lot	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
21	R1 reagent expiration date	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
22	R2 reagent lot	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
23	R2 reagent expiration date	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes

- (Note) The item name is placed at the head of a file name as a header followed by data.
  - Each item is separated by a comma (,).
  - · Output order and content depend on the setting of output item selection of the output format setting.
  - Zero suppression is performed for items other than date of analysis, time of analysis, rack number, test item code, and test item name.
  - \* 1 A maximum of 50 digits are output for sample IDs when 2D code is used (option).

Appendix

## 4.4 QC Replication Information

Information for each QC replication is saved.

#### ■ File name: ocrqc.csv

No.	Item name	Note	Output
-			setting
1	Data type	See "Appendix 4.3 QC Measured Data Information."	Yes
2	Date of analysis	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
3	Time of analysis	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
4	Relative cell No.	See "Appendix 4.2 Sample Replication Information."	Yes
5	Rack No.	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
6	Position in rack	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
7	Sample sequence No.	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
8	QC lot	See "Appendix 4.3 QC Measured Data Information."	Yes
9	Replication counter	See "Appendix 4.2 Sample Replication Information."	Yes
10	A1 value	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	Yes
11	A2 value	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	Yes
12	A3 value	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	Yes
13	DA1 value	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	Yes
14	DA2 value	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	Yes
15	Measured data	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
16	Judgment result	Not output.	Yes
17	Error code	See "Appendix 4.8 List of Error Codes for External Media Output."	Yes
18	Test item code	Measured item code	Yes
19	Test item name	Measured item name	Yes
20	QC ID	Barcode information put on the QC container (*1)	Yes
21	Units of inspection result	Units of measured sample result	Yes

#### 4 Saving to External Media

No.	Item name	Note	Output setting
22	Operator ID	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
23	Control expiration date	QC expiration date	Yes
24	R1 reagent lot	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
25	R1 reagent expiration date	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
26	R2 reagent lot	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
27	R2 reagent expiration date	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
28	A0 value	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	Yes

Note

- The item name is placed at the head of a file name as a header followed by data.
- Each item is separated by a comma (,).
- Output order and content depend on the setting of output item selection of the output format setting.
- Zero suppression is performed for items other than date of analysis, time of analysis, rack number, test item code, and test item name.
- \* 1 A maximum of 50 digits are output for sample IDs when 2D code is used (option).

Appendix

## 4.5 STD Measured Data Information

#### STD Measured Data Information is saved.

#### ■ File name: ocstd.csv

No.	Item name	Note	Output
			setting
1	Date of analysis	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
2	Time of analysis	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
3	Rack No.	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
4	Position in rack	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
5	STD point No.	Measurement point No. (STD1 - STD6): 1 - 6	Yes
6	DA1 value	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	Yes
7	DA2 value	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	Yes
8	DA1 applying value	Concentration acquired by applying DA1 to CC	Yes
9	DA1CV value	DA1 CV value (statistic)	
10	DA2CV value	DA2 CV value (statistic)	Yes
11	DA1SD value	DA1 SD value (statistic)	
12	DA2SD value	DA2 SD value (statistic)	
13	Theoretical value	STD concentration	
14	Number of replications	STD Number of replications	
15	Error code	See "Appendix 4.8 List of Error Codes for External Media Output."	Yes
16	Test item code	Measured item code	Yes
17	Test item name	Measured item name	Yes
18	R1 reagent lot	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
19	R1 reagent expiration date	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
20	R2 reagent lot	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
21	R2 reagent expiration date	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
22	Cal. lot	Calibrator lot	Yes
23	Cal. expiration date	Calibrator expiration date	Yes

• The item name is placed at the head of a file name as a header followed by data.

• Each item is separated by a comma (,).

• Output order and content depend on the setting of output item selection of the output format setting.

• Zero suppression is performed for items other than date of analysis, time of analysis, rack number, test item code, and test item name.

Appendix

Note

## 4.6 STD Replication Information

Information for each STD replication is saved.

#### ■ File name: ocrstd.csv

No.	Item name	Note	
1	Date of analysis	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	
2	Time of analysis	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
3	Relative cell No.	See "Appendix 4.2 Sample Replication Information."	Yes
4	Rack No.	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
5	Position in rack	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
6	STD point No.	See "Appendix 4.5 STD Measured Data Information."	Yes
7	Replication counter	See "Appendix 4.2 Sample Replication Information."	Yes
8	A1 value	See "Appendix 1.2 Calculation of DA Value."	Yes
9	A2 value	See "Appendix 1.2 Calculation of DA Value."	Yes
10	A3 value	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	
11	DA1 value	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	
12	DA2 value	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	
13	Error code	See "Appendix 4.8 List of Error Codes for External Media Output."	Yes
14	Test item code	Measured item code	Yes
15	Test item name	Measured item name	
16	R1 reagent lot	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	
17	R1 reagent expiration date	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
18	R2 reagent lot	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
19	R2 reagent expiration date	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	Yes
20	Cal. lot	Calibrator lot	
21	Cal. expiration date	Calibrator expiration date	
22	A0 value	See "Appendix 1.2 Calculation of DA Value."	Yes

(Note) • The item name is placed at the head of a file name as a header followed by data.

• Each item is separated by a comma (,).

• Output order and content depend on the setting of output item selection of the output format setting.

• Zero suppression is performed for items other than date of analysis, time of analysis, rack number, test item code, and test item name.

### 4.7 Time Course Data Information

Information for the time course data is saved.

#### ■ File name: tcourse.csv

No.	Item name	Note	Output setting
1	Cell information 1	Time course information of relative cell 1	
	•	•	•
	•	•	
	•	•	•
n	Cell information n	Time course information of relative cell n	_

#### • Cell information #

No.	Item name	Note	Output setting
1	Date of analysis	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	-
2	Time of analysis	See "Appendix 4.1 Sample Measured Data Information."	—
3	Relative cell No.	See "Appendix 4.2 Sample Replication Information."	—
4	Test item code	Measured item code	—
5	Test item name	Measured item name	—
6	Cell blank ABS value		
7	ABS value of 1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	—
8	ABS value of 2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	—
	•	•	•
	•	•	•
26	ABS value of 20 <sup>th</sup> cycle	See "Appendix 1.2 DA Value Calculation."	—



• The file contains only data without a header.

• Each item is separated by a comma (,).

· CR/LF is added as a delimiter, and EOF is added at the end of the file.

• Zero suppression is performed for items other than date of analysis, time of analysis, rack number, test item code, and test item name.

## 4.8 List of Error Codes for External Media Output

Code	Error content	Measured data (*3)	Note
10	Sample barcode read error	Yes	
01	Sample shortage, No sample	—	Dispensing is not conducted.
02	No reagent error		*2
03	RBC (Prozone)	Yes	
04	PRC (Prozone)	Positive/Negative	
		judgment only	
05	OR (Over Range)	Positive/Negative	
		judgment only	
06	UR (Under Range)	-	
07	Sample dispense error	—	Dispensing is not conducted.
	(Sample nozzle jamming, etc.)		
08	Reagent dispense error	—	Dispensing of R1 reagent or R2 reagent
	(Reagent nozzle jamming, etc.)		is not conducted. Dispensing of buffer
			can also cause this error.
09	Mixer error	—	No mixing (agitation) is conducted.
0.4	(Mixer jamming, etc.)		
0A	Reagent blank error	—	The reagent blank is abnormal.
0D	(AI check, DAI check)		Includes mismetals of CC lat
00	No CC		Includes mismatch of CC lot.
11	Combination array of " $10" \pm "01"$ arrays		*1
11	Combination error of $10^{+} + 01^{-}$ errors		*1
12	Combination error of $10 \pm 02$ errors	_	· 1
13	Combination error of "10" + "03" errors	Yes	*1
14	Combination error of "10" + "04" errors	_	*1
15	Combination error of "10" + "05" errors	_	*1
16	Combination error of "10" + "06" errors	_	*1
17	Combination error of "10" + "07" errors	_	*1
18	Combination error of "10" + "08" errors	_	*1
19	Combination error of "10" + "09" errors	—	*1
1A	Combination error of "10" + "0A" errors	—	*1
1B	Combination error of"10" + "0B" errors	—	*1

11 - 1B is a combined error with two errors overlapped. No other error is overlapped.

\* 2 "No reagent error" is output if the reagent volume could not be detected when dispensing the reagent is attempted.

\* 3 For errors with "Yes" in the "Measured data" field outputs the measured data and the judgment result.

For errors with "-" in the "Measured data" field outputs blank (20H) to the measured data and the judgment result.

Appendix

\* 1

# 5 Management USB Stick Setting

When saving measurement data or other data to a USB stick, the USB stick needs to be set as a management USB stick first.

This section describes the procedure to set a USB stick as a management USB stick.





## Index

А		
Abort		76
Accuracy control		137
Additional setting		70
Analysis		
	— completion of analysis	75
	— item setting	198
	— main screen during analysis	23

В	
Backup	32, 214

#### С

Calibrator	47
CC protocol settings	34, 223
Cell blank	83
Cleaning	84, 170
Close	75
Config.	32, 190
Control panel	10

Index/Glossary

D	
DA value calculation	236
Daily operation flow	35
Data output	32, 192
Data output destination	
selection	192
Drain tank	
— check	46
— process	91

#### Е

Error

	— cancellation		230
		— button	229
	— list		248
	$-\log$		88
	— screen		228
External media			44, 203, 271, 283

Ι		
Initial test		60
Initialization		162
Intra-day/Inter-day data		
	— deletion	147
	— editing	145
	— range specification	149
	— screen	142
Item selection		116, 125

32, 200

L

<u></u>		
Language setting		32, 209
List of users		30
Login		28
	— changing password	159
Logout		158
М		
Measurement cell		
replacement		78
MENU screen		16
0		
Online settings		195
Operator mode		32, 211

Output format setting

Index/Glossary

Р		
Parts checklist		86, 178
PRC method		239
Primary power switch		10
Prime		164
Printer		10, 44
Printing		
	— Example of real-time printing	241
	— (CC)	56
	— (Sample time course)	131
	— (STD time course)	132
Protocol settings		33,216
Prozone judgment		238
Purified water bottle		41, 43

Q

QC

— lot — deletion 141 — list 137 - selection 140 65 - process 47, 65 — sample Qualitative judgment 237

R \_\_\_\_\_

Rack

Каск		
	— information	73
	— setting	32, 188
Range specification		
	—(intra-day/inter-day data)	149
	—(replicate data)	123, 125
	—(test data )	102
RBC method		238
Reagent		
	— barcode	40, 50, 52
	— blank check	240
	— setting	25, 37
	— volume	72
Replication		
	— data item selection	116, 125
	— data range specification	123, 125
	— data search	126
	— list display	114
Restore		32, 215
Retest		62

Safety guard		10
Sample		
	— additional setting	70
	— barcode setting	32, 182, 184
	— ID editing	112
	— setting	58
Sample/QC protocol settings		34, 216
	— check	56
	— creation	47
	— editing/re-calculating	128
	— list	57
STD		
	— replicate	118, 120
	— sample	47
System setting		31, 182
System switch		10
[		
Test data		
	— measurement date specification	100
	— output	109
	— range specification	102
	— screen indication	96
	— search	106
lime course		
lime course	—(sample)	131, 133
Time course	—(STD)	132, 135
Fest data Fime course Fime course Fime course	<ul> <li>measurement date specification</li> <li>output</li> <li>range specification</li> <li>screen indication</li> <li>search</li> <li>-(sample)</li> <li>-(STD)</li> </ul>	131, 132,

5	
User account setting	32, 206
W	
Washing	166
Washing solution bottle	42, 43
Χ	
X-R control	
— display	151

— range change	15:

### Glossary

#### А

#### ABS

A0, A1, A2, and A3

Logarithm of the ratio of the strength of incident light striking a sample (Io) and the strength of the transmitted light (I) (i.e. Io/I).

#### Analysis mode

Used when the sample is analyzed for the first time. One of the measurement modes.

#### В

#### Back fit value

The value obtained by fitting absorbance to a calibration curve.

#### D

#### DA value

Absorbance difference. Calculated as the amount of change in absorbance. For example, DA1 = A3-A1 [ABS] DA2 = A2-A0 [ABS]

#### Data

The concentration value of a target, such as hemoglobin. Measured data (concentration values) calculated using DA values and calibration curves.

#### J

#### Jam error

An error indicating that something is touching the sample nozzle or mixer.

Index/Glossary

#### Р

#### PRC method

Compares the DA2 values of STD-6 (the highest concentration of an STD sample series) and a patient sample.

#### Prozone

Phenomenon where there are excessive antibodies or antigens, and observable reactions in a mixture of specific antigens and antibodies no longer occur.

This is seen in high value samples. Samples where the amount of change decreases in the late stage of a reaction are referred to as prozone samples.

#### Q

#### QC (sample)

Control sample. Also referred to as reference material or a reference sample.

#### QC value check

Check based on the control limit values set on the [QC process] screen. Specification: When less than Min Value +1: Abnormal When Max Value +1 or more: Abnormal

#### R

#### RBC method

Compares the absorbance at the RBC point (in the initial stage of a reaction) of the highest concentration of an STD sample series (STD 6) and a patient sample.

#### Remeasure mode

Measures the sample again. One of the measure modes.

Remeasured samples are handled in the same manner as first test samples.

#### Retest mode

Retests samples measured in the analysis mode. However, they are not punctured again. One of the measurement modes.

#### S

STD (sample)

The calibrator sample. Also referred to as standard material or standard sample.

#### Т

Time course

Results (graph) of measuring/recording changes in absorbance as time passes.

Index/Glossary



Manufacturer EIKEN CHEMICAL CO., LTD. 4-19-9 Taito, Taito-ku, Tokyo, 110-8408 JAPAN TEL : +81-280-56-2822 FAX : +81-280-56-2707 URL :http://www.eiken.co.jp/en/ifu

January 2025 NN1-1741 Rev.10



#### **MICROSOFT SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS (SAMPLE TEMPLATE)**

#### WINDOWS 10 IOT ENTERPRISE & MOBILE (ALL EDITIONS)

## IF YOU LIVE IN (OR IF YOUR PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IS IN) THE UNITED STATES, PLEASE READ THE BINDING ARBITRATION CLAUSE AND CLASS ACTION WAIVER IN SECTION 8. IT AFFECTS HOW DISPUTES ARE RESOLVED.

#### Thank you for choosing Microsoft!

Depending on how you obtained the Windows software, this is a license agreement between (i) you and the device manufacturer or software installer that distributes the software with your device; or (ii) you and Microsoft Corporation (or, based on where you live or if a business where your principal place of business is located, one of its affiliates) if you acquired the software from a retailer. Microsoft is the device manufacturer for devices produced by Microsoft or one of its affiliates, and Microsoft is the retailer if you acquired the software directly from Microsoft.

This agreement describes your rights and the conditions upon which you may use the Windows software. You should review the entire agreement, including any supplemental license terms that accompany the software and any linked terms, because all of the terms are important and together create this agreement that applies to you. You can review linked terms by pasting the (aka.ms/) link into a browser window.

By accepting this agreement or using the software, you agree to all of these terms, and consent to the transmission of certain information during activation and during your use of the software as per the privacy statement described in Section 3. If you do not accept and comply with these terms, you may not use the software or its features. You may contact the device manufacturer or installer, or your retailer if you purchased the software directly, to determine its return policy and return the software or device for a refund or credit under that policy. You must comply with that policy, which might require you to return the software with the entire device on which the software is installed for a refund or credit, if any.

#### 1. Overview.

- a. Applicability. This agreement applies to the Windows software that is preinstalled on your device, or acquired from a retailer and installed by you, the media on which you received the software (if any), any fonts, icons, images or sound files included with the software, and also any Microsoft updates, upgrades, supplements or services for the software, unless other terms come with them. It also applies to Windows apps developed by Microsoft that provide functionality such as mail, calendar, contacts, music and news that are included with and are a part of Windows. If this agreement contains terms regarding a feature or service not available on your device, then those terms do not apply.
- **b.** Additional terms. Depending on your device's capabilities, how it is configured, and how you use it, additional Microsoft and third party terms may apply to your use of certain features, services and apps.
  - (i) Some Windows apps provide an access point to, or rely on, online services, and the use of those services is sometimes governed by separate terms and privacy policies, such as the Microsoft Services Agreement at (aka.ms/msa). You can view these terms and policies by looking at the service terms of use or the app's settings, as applicable; please read them. The services may not be available in all regions.
  - (ii) The manufacturer or installer may also preinstall apps, which will be subject to separate license terms.
  - (iii) The software may include third party software such as Adobe Flash Player that is licensed under its own terms. You agree that your use of Adobe Flash Player is governed by the license terms for Adobe Systems Incorporated at (aka.ms/adobeflash). Adobe and Flash are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.
  - (iv) The software may include third party programs that are licensed to you under this agreement, or

under their own terms. License terms, notices and acknowledgements, if any, for the third party program can be view at (aka.ms/thirdpartynotices).

#### 2. Installation and Use Rights.

- **a.** License. The software license is permanently assigned to the device with which you acquired the software. You many only use the software on that device.
- **b. Device.** In this agreement, "device" means a physical hardware system) with an internal storage device capable of running the software. A hardware partition or blade is considered to be a device.
- c. **Restrictions.** The manufacturer or installer and Microsoft reserve all rights (such as rights under intellectual property laws) not expressly granted in this agreement. For example, this license does not give you any right to, and you may not:
  - (i) use or virtualize features of the software separately;
  - (ii) publish, copy (other than the permitted backup copy), rent, lease, or lend the software;
  - (iii) transfer the software;
  - (iv) work around any technical restrictions or limitations in the software;
  - use the software as server software, for commercial hosting, make the software available for simultaneous use by multiple users over a network, install the software on a server and allow users to access it remotely, or install the software on a device for use only by remote users;
  - (vi) reverse engineer, decompile, or disassemble the software, or attempt to do so, except and only to the extent that the foregoing restriction is (a) permitted by applicable law; (b) permitted by licensing terms governing the use of open source components that may be included with the software; or (c) required to debug changes to any libraries licensed under the GNU Lesser General Public License which are included with and linked to by the software; and
  - (vii) when using Internet-based features you may not use those features in any way that could interfere with anyone else's use of them, or to try to gain access to or use any service, data, account, or network, in an unauthorized manner.

#### d. Multi use scenarios.

- (i) Multiple versions. If when acquiring the software, you were provided with multiple versions (such as 32-bit and 64-bit versions), you may install and activate only one of those versions at a time.
- (ii) Multiple or pooled connections. Hardware or software you use to multiplex or pool connections, or reduce the number of devices or users that access or use the software, does not reduce the number of licenses you need. You may only use such hardware or software if you have a license for each instance of the software you are using.
- (iii) Device connections. You may allow up to 20 other devices to access the software installed on the licensed device for the purpose of using the following software features: file services, print services, Internet information services, and Internet connection sharing and telephony services on the licensed device. The 20 connection limit applies to devices that access the software indirectly through "multiplexing" or other software or hardware that pools connections. You may allow any number of devices to access the software on the licensed device to synchronize data between devices. This section does not mean, however, that you have the right to install the software, or use the primary function of the software (other than the features listed in this section), on any of these other devices.
- (iv) Remote access. Users may access the licensed device from another device using remote access technologies, but only on devices separately licensed to run the same or higher edition of this software.
- (v) Remote assistance. You may use remote assistance technologies to share an active session

without obtaining any additional licenses for the software. Remote assistance allows one user to connect directly to another user's computer, usually to correct problems.

- (vi) POS application. If the software is installed on a retail point of service device, you may use the software with a point of service application ("POS Application"). A POS Application is a software application which provides only the following functions: (i) process sales and service transactions, scan and track inventory, record and/or transmit customer information, and perform related management functions, and/or (ii) provide information directly and indirectly to customers about available products and services. You may use other programs with the software as long as the other programs: (i) directly support the manufacturer's specific use for the device, or (ii) provide system utilities, resource management, or anti-virus or similar protection. For clarification purposes, an automated teller machine ("ATM") is not a retail point of service device.
- (vii) Cloud Computing Devices. If your device uses Internet browsing functionality to connect to and access cloud hosted applications: (i) no desktop functions may run locally on the device, and (ii) any files that result from the use of the desktop functions may not be permanently stored on the system. "Desktop functions," as used in this agreement, means a consumer or business task or process performed by a computer or computing device. This includes but is not limited to email, word processing, spreadsheets, database, scheduling, network or internet browsing and personal finance.
- (viii) Desktop Functions. If your system performs desktop functions, then you must ensure that they:
  (i) are only used to support the application, and (ii) operate only when used with the application.

#### e. Windows 10 IoT Enterprise Features for Development and Testing Only.

(1) Device Health Attestation. You may only implement Device Health Attestation in a commercial use if you execute a Microsoft Windows IoT Core Services Agreement at: <u>https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/services/windows-10-iot-core/</u>.

- **f. Specific Use.** The manufacturer designed the licensed device for a specific use. You may only use the software for that use.
- **3. Privacy; Consent to Use of Data.** Your privacy is important to us. Some of the software features send or receive information when using those features. Many of these features can be switched off in the user interface, or you can choose not to use them. By accepting this agreement and using the software you agree that Microsoft may collect, use, and disclose the information as described in the Microsoft Privacy Statement available at (aka.ms/privacy), and as may be described in the user interface associated with the software features.
- 4. Authorized Software and Activation. You are authorized to use this software only if you are properly licensed and the software has been properly activated with a genuine product key or by other authorized method. When you connect to the Internet while using the software, the software will automatically contact Microsoft or its affiliate to confirm the software is genuine and the license is associated with the licensed device. You can also activate the software manually by Internet or telephone. In either case, transmission of certain information will occur, and Internet, telephone and SMS service charges may apply. During activation (or reactivation that may be triggered by changes to your device's components), the software may determine that the installed instance of the software will attempt to repair itself by replacing any tampered Microsoft software with genuine Microsoft software. You may also receive reminders to obtain a proper license for the software. Successful activation. To help determine if your software is genuine and whether you are properly licensed, see (aka.ms/genuine). Certain updates, support, and other services might only be offered to users of genuine Microsoft software.

- 5. Updates. You may obtain updates only from Microsoft or authorized sources, and Microsoft may need to update your system to provide you with those updates. The software periodically checks for system and app updates, and may download and install them for you. To the extent automatic updates are enabled on your device, by accepting this agreement, you agree to receive these types of automatic updates without any additional notice.
- 6. Geographic and Export Restrictions. If your software is restricted for use in a particular geographic region, then you may activate the software only in that region. You must also comply with all domestic and international export laws and regulations that apply to the software, which include restrictions on destinations, end users, and end use. For further information on geographic and export restrictions, visit (aka.ms/exporting).
- 7. Support and Refund Procedures. For the software generally, contact the device manufacturer or installer for support options. Refer to the support number provided with the software. For updates and supplements obtained directly from Microsoft, Microsoft may provide limited support services for properly licensed software as described at (aka.ms/mssupport). If you are seeking a refund, contact the manufacturer or installer to determine its refund policies. You must comply with those policies, which might require you to return the software with the entire device on which the software is installed for a refund.
- 8. Binding Arbitration and Class Action Waiver if You Live in (or if a Business Your Principal Place of Business is in) the United States.

We hope we never have a dispute, but if we do, you and we agree to try for 60 days to resolve it informally. If we can't, you and we agree to **binding individual arbitration before the American Arbitration Association** ("AAA") under the Federal Arbitration Act ("FAA"), and not to sue in court in front of a judge or jury. Instead, a neutral arbitrator will decide and the arbitrator's decision will be final except for a limited right of appeal under the FAA. Class action lawsuits, class-wide arbitrations, private attorney-general actions, and any other proceeding where someone acts in a representative capacity aren't allowed. Nor is combining individual proceedings without the consent of all parties. "We," "our," and "us" includes Microsoft, the device manufacturer, and software installer.

- a. Disputes covered—everything except IP. The term "dispute" is as broad as it can be. It includes any claim or controversy between you and the manufacturer or installer, or you and Microsoft, concerning the software, its price, or this agreement, under any legal theory including contract, warranty, tort, statute, or regulation, except disputes relating to the enforcement or validity of your, your licensors', our, or our licensors' intellectual property rights.
- Mail a Notice of Dispute first. If you have a dispute and our customer service representatives can't resolve it, send a Notice of Dispute by U.S. Mail to the manufacturer or installer, ATTN: LEGAL DEPARTMENT. If your dispute is with Microsoft, mail it to Microsoft Corporation, ATTN: LCA ARBITRATION, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. Tell us your name, address, how to contact you, what the problem is, and what you want. A form is available at (aka.ms/disputeform). We'll do the same if we have a dispute with you. After 60 days, you or we may start an arbitration if the dispute is unresolved.
- c. Small claims court option. Instead of mailing a Notice of Dispute, and if you meet the court's requirements, you may sue us in small claims court in your county of residence (or if a business your principal place of business) or our principal place of business–King County, Washington USA if your dispute is with Microsoft. We hope you'll mail a Notice of Dispute and give us 60 days to try to work it out, but you don't have to before going to small claims court.
- **d.** Arbitration procedure. The AAA will conduct any arbitration under its Commercial Arbitration Rules (or if you are an individual and use the software for personal or household use, or if the value of the dispute is \$75,000 USD or less whether or not you are an individual or how you use the software, its Consumer Arbitration Rules). For more information, see (aka.ms/adr) or call 1-800-778-7879. To start an arbitration, submit the form available at (aka.ms/arbitration) to the AAA; mail a copy to the manufacturer or installer (or to Microsoft if your dispute is with Microsoft). In a dispute involving \$25,000 USD or less, any hearing will be telephonic unless the arbitrator finds good cause to hold an in-
person hearing instead. Any in-person hearing will take place in your county of residence (of if a business your principal place of business) or our principal place of business—King County, Washington if your dispute is with Microsoft. You choose. The arbitrator may award the same damages to you individually as a court could. The arbitrator may award declaratory or injunctive relief only to you individually to satisfy your individual claim.

## e. Arbitration fees and payments.

- (i) Disputes involving \$75,000 USD or less. The manufacturer or installer (or Microsoft if your dispute is with Microsoft) will promptly reimburse your filing fees and pay the AAA's and arbitrator's fees and expenses. If you reject our last written settlement offer made before the arbitrator was appointed, your dispute goes all the way to an arbitrator's decision (called an "award"), and the arbitrator awards you more than this last written offer, the manufacturer or installer (or Microsoft if your dispute is with Microsoft) will: (1) pay the greater of the award or \$1,000 USD; (2) pay your reasonable attorney's fees, if any; and (3) reimburse any expenses (including expert witness fees and costs) that your attorney reasonably accrues for investigating, preparing, and pursuing your claim in arbitration. The arbitrator will determine the amounts unless you and we agree on them.
- (ii) **Disputes involving more than \$75,000 USD.** The AAA rules will govern payment of filing fees and the AAA's and arbitrator's fees and expenses.
- (iii) Disputes involving any amount. If you start an arbitration we won't seek our AAA or arbitrator's fees and expenses, or your filing fees we reimbursed, unless the arbitrator finds the arbitration frivolous or brought for an improper purpose. If we start an arbitration we will pay all filing, AAA, and arbitrator's fees and expenses. We won't seek our attorney's fees or expenses from you in any arbitration. Fees and expenses are not counted in determining how much a dispute involves.
- **f. Must file within one year.** You and we must file in small claims court or arbitration any claim or dispute (except intellectual property disputes see Section 9.a.) within one year from when it first could be filed. Otherwise, it's permanently barred.
- g. Severability. If the class action waiver is found to be illegal or unenforceable as to all or some parts of a dispute, those parts won't be arbitrated but will proceed in court, with the rest proceeding in arbitration. If any other provision of Section 9 is found to be illegal or unenforceable, that provision will be severed but the rest of Section 9 still applies.
- **h. Conflict with AAA rules.** This agreement governs if it conflicts with the AAA's Commercial Arbitration Rules or Consumer Arbitration Rules.
- i. Microsoft as party or third-party beneficiary. If Microsoft is the device manufacturer or if you acquired the software from a retailer, Microsoft is a party to this agreement. Otherwise, Microsoft is not a party but is a third-party beneficiary of your agreement with the manufacturer or installer to resolve disputes through informal negotiation and arbitration.
- **9. Governing Law.** The laws of the state or country where you live (or if a business where your principal place of business is located) govern all claims and disputes concerning the software, its price, or this agreement, including breach of contract claims and claims under state consumer protection laws, unfair competition laws, implied warranty laws, for unjust enrichment, and in tort, regardless of conflict of law principles. In the United States, the FAA governs all provisions relating to arbitration.
- **10. Consumer Rights, Regional Variations.** This agreement describes certain legal rights. You may have other rights, including consumer rights, under the laws of your state or country. You may also have rights with respect to the party from which you acquired the software. This agreement does not change those other rights if the laws of your state or country do not permit it to do so. For example, if you acquired the software in one of the below regions, or mandatory country law applies, then the following provisions apply to you:
  - a. Australia. References to "Limited Warranty" are references to the express warranty provided by Microsoft or the manufacturer or installer. This warranty is given in addition to other rights and remedies you may have under law, including your rights and remedies in accordance with the statutory guarantees under the Australian Consumer Law.

In this section, "goods" refers to the software for which Microsoft or the manufacturer or installer provides the express warranty. Our goods come with guarantees that cannot be excluded under the Australian Consumer Law. You are entitled to a replacement or refund for a major failure and compensation for any other reasonably foreseeable loss or damage. You are also entitled to have the goods repaired or replaced if the goods fail to be of acceptable quality and the failure does not amount to a major failure.

- **b. Canada.** You may stop receiving updates on your device by turning off Internet access. If and when you re-connect to the Internet, the software will resume checking for and installing updates.
- c. Germany and Austria.
  - (i) Warranty. The properly licensed software will perform substantially as described in any Microsoft materials that accompany the software. However, the manufacturer or installer, and Microsoft, give no contractual guarantee in relation to the licensed software.
  - (ii) **Limitation of Liability**. In case of intentional conduct, gross negligence, claims based on the Product Liability Act, as well as, in case of death or personal or physical injury, the manufacturer or installer, or Microsoft is liable according to the statutory law.

Subject to the preceding sentence, the manufacturer or installer, or Microsoft will only be liable for slight negligence if the manufacturer or installer or Microsoft is in breach of such material contractual obligations, the fulfillment of which facilitate the due performance of this agreement, the breach of which would endanger the purpose of this agreement and the compliance with which a party may constantly trust in (so-called "cardinal obligations"). In other cases of slight negligence, the manufacturer or installer or Microsoft will not be liable for slight negligence.

d. Other regions. See (aka.ms/variations) for a current list of regional variations

## 11. Additional Notices.

- a. Networks, data and Internet usage. Some features of the software and services accessed through the software may require your device to access the Internet. Your access and usage (including charges) may be subject to the terms of your cellular or internet provider agreement. Certain features of the software may help you access the Internet more efficiently, but the software's usage calculations may be different from your service provider's measurements. You are always responsible for (i) understanding and complying with the terms of your own plans and agreements, and (ii) any issues arising from using or accessing networks, including public/open networks. You may use the software to connect to networks, and to share access information about those networks, only if you have permission to do so.
- **b. H.264/AVC and MPEG-4 visual standards and VC-1 video standards.** The software may include H.264/MPEG-4 AVC and/or VC-1 decoding technology. MPEG LA, L.L.C. requires this notice:

THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE AVC, THE VC-1, AND THE MPEG-4 PART 2 VISUAL PATENT PORTFOLIO LICENSES FOR THE PERSONAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL USE OF A CONSUMER TO (i) ENCODE VIDEO IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ABOVE STANDARDS ("VIDEO STANDARDS") AND/OR (ii) DECODE AVC, VC-1, AND MPEG-4 PART 2 VIDEO THAT WAS ENCODED BY A CONSUMER ENGAGED IN A PERSONAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY AND/OR WAS OBTAINED FROM A VIDEO PROVIDER LICENSED TO PROVIDE SUCH VIDEO. NO LICENSE IS GRANTED OR SHALL BE IMPLIED FOR ANY OTHER USE. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED FROM MPEG LA, L.L.C. SEE WWW.MPEGLA.COM

- c. Malware protection. Microsoft cares about protecting your device from malware. The software will turn on malware protection if other protection is not installed or has expired. To do so, other antimalware software will be disabled or may have to be removed.
- 12. Entire Agreement. This agreement (together with the printed paper license terms or other terms accompanying any software supplements, updates, and services that are provided by the manufacturer or installer, or Microsoft, and that you use), and the terms contained in web links listed in this agreement, are

the entire agreement for the software and any such supplements, updates, and services (unless the manufacturer or installer, or Microsoft, provides other terms with such supplements, updates, or services). You can review this agreement after your software is running by going to (aka.ms/useterms) or going to Settings - System - About within the software. You can also review the terms at any of the links in this agreement by typing the URLs into a browser address bar, and you agree to do so. You agree that you will read the terms before using the software or services, including any linked terms. You understand that by using the software and services, you ratify this agreement and the linked terms. There are also informational links in this agreement. The links containing notices and binding terms are:

- Windows 10 Privacy Statement (aka.ms/privacy)
- · Microsoft Services Agreement (aka.ms/msa)
- Adobe Flash Player License Terms (aka.ms/adobeflash)

## \*\*\*\*\*\*

## NO WARRANTY

THE SOFTWARE ON YOUR DEVICE (INCLUDING THE APPS) IS LICENSED "AS IS." TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY YOUR LOCAL LAWS, YOU BEAR THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE SOFTWARE'S QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE. SHOULD IT PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE ENTIRE COST OF ALL SERVICING OR REPAIR. NEITHER THE DEVICE MANUFACTURER NOR MICROSOFT GIVES ANY EXPRESS WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES, OR CONDITIONS FOR THE SOFTWARE. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER YOUR LOCAL LAWS, THE MANUFACTURER AND MICROSOFT EXCLUDE ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, QUALITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. YOU MAY HAVE ADDITIONAL CONSUMER RIGHTS OR STATUTORY GUARANTEES UNDER LOCAL LAWS THAT THESE TERMS CANNOT CHANGE.

IF YOUR LOCAL LAWS IMPOSE A WARRANTY, GUARANTEE, OR CONDITION EVEN THOUGH THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT, ITS TERM IS LIMITED TO 90 DAYS FROM WHEN THE FIRST USER ACQUIRES THE SOFTWARE. IF THE MANUFACTURER OR MICROSOFT BREACHES SUCH A WARRANTY, GUARANTEE, OR CONDITION, YOUR SOLE REMEDY, AT THE MANUFACTURER'S OR MICROSOFT'S ELECTION, IS (I) REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE SOFTWARE AT NO CHARGE, OR (II) RETURN OF THE SOFTWARE (OR AT ITS ELECTION THE DEVICE ON WHICH THE SOFTWARE WAS INSTALLED) FOR A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID, IF ANY. THESE ARE YOUR ONLY REMEDIES FOR BREACH OF A WARRANTY, GUARANTEE, OR CONDITION YOUR LOCAL LAWS IMPOSE.

TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY YOUR LOCAL LAWS, IF YOU HAVE ANY BASIS FOR RECOVERING DAMAGES, YOU CAN RECOVER FROM THE MANUFACTURER OR MICROSOFT ONLY DIRECT DAMAGES UP TO THE AMOUNT YOU PAID FOR THE SOFTWARE (OR UP TO \$50 USD IF YOU ACQUIRED THE SOFTWARE FOR NO CHARGE). YOU WILL NOT, AND WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO, SEEK TO RECOVER ANY OTHER DAMAGES OR REMEDY, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS AND DIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, UNDER ANY PART OF THIS AGREEMENT OR UNDER ANY THEORY. THIS LIMITATION APPLIES TO (I) ANYTHING RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE SOFTWARE (INCLUDING THE APPS), THE DEVICE, SERVICES, CORRUPTION OR LOSS OF DATA, FAILURE TO TRANSMIT OR RECEIVE DATA, CONTENT (INCLUDING CODE) ON THIRD PARTY INTERNET SITES OR THIRD PARTY PROGRAMS, AND (II) CLAIMS FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT, WARRANTY, GUARANTEE, OR CONDITION; STRICT LIABILITY, NEGLIGENCE, OR OTHER TORT; VIOLATION OF A STATUTE OR REGULATION; UNJUST ENRICHMENT; OR UNDER ANY OTHER THEORY.

THE DAMAGE EXCLUSIONS AND REMEDY LIMITATIONS IN THIS AGREEMENT APPLY EVEN IF YOU HAVE NO REMEDY (THE SOFTWARE IS LICENSED "AS IS"), IF REPAIR, REPLACEMENT, OR A REFUND (IF REQUIRED BY YOUR LOCAL LAW) DOES NOT FULLY COMPENSATE YOU FOR ANY LOSSES, IF THE MANUFACTURER OR MICROSOFT KNEW OR SHOULD HAVE KNOWN ABOUT THE POSSIBILITY OF THE DAMAGES, OR IF THE REMEDY FAILS OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE.

Check with your device manufacturer to determine if your device is covered by a warranty.